

National Population, Family, and Housing Census, 1970 - IPUMS Subset

Argentine National Institute of Statistics and Censuses, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

ARG_1970_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

National Population, Family, and Housing Census, 1970 - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Argentina 1970 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Argentina	ARG

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: Any lodging fixed or movable that has been built or adapted to be inhabited by people. It can be occupied by one or more particular census households or a group quarters census household and one or more private households. A private dwelling is one that is occupied by one or several private census households. A group quarters dwelling is the one that is occupied by a group quarters census household.
- Households: A group of people, relatives or not, that live under the same roof and regularly share their food.
- Group quarters: A group of people that share the same dwelling under non-family reasons due to military, work, health, discipline, religion, punishment, etc. A family household with more than six boarders is also a group quarters home.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Argentina 1970

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Department

UNIVERSE

All the population in the national territory at the moment the census is carried out.

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Argentine National Institute of Statistics and Censuses	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Argentine National Institute of Statistics and Censuses

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 466892.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample of every 50th household with a random start. The sample was elaborated by INDEC.

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor = 50)

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1970-09-30	1970-09-30

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1970-09-30	1970-09-30

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de facto, CENSUS DAY: September 30, 1970

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

(1) Dwelling questionnaire (2) Population questionnaire (both questionnaires make up a single booklet).

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
Argentine National Institute of Statistics and Censuses

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and

civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Argentina, Argentine National Institute of Statistics and Censuses. National Population, Family, and Housing Census, 1970

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:
 IPUMS International
 Minnesota Population Center
 University of Minnesota
 50 Willey Hall

225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Argentine National Institute of Statistics and Censuses

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1970, Argentine National Institute of Statistics and Censuses and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_ARG_1970_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#). The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries.

More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
ARG1970_PHC-H-H.dat Household records	129	
ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat Person records	466892	

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-H-H.dat

Household records

Cases: 129

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
HHDONATE	HHDONATE	Donated household	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_AR	GEO1_AR	Argentina, Province 1970 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_AR1970	GEO1_AR1970	Argentina, Province 1970 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_AR	GEO2_AR	Argentina, Department 1970 - 2010 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_AR1970	GEO2_AR1970	Argentina, Department 1970 [Level 2, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
AR1970A_DWNUM	AR1970A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
AR1970A_PERN	AR1970A_PERN	Number of persons in household	

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR1970A_FBIG	AR1970A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	
AR1970A_FBIG_NH	AR1970A_FBIG_NH	Number of persons in large household before it was split	
AR1970A_DONATED	AR1970A_DONATED	Donated dwelling	
AR1970A_D_NUM	AR1970A_D_NUM	Donation strata: strata number	
AR1970A_HHTYPE	AR1970A_HHTYPE	Dwelling type	<p>2. Dwelling type</p> <p>a) Private dwellings</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 House</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Apartment</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Tenement [inquilinato: crowded urban dwelling, usually rooms rented out in a converted older house]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Precarious dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Shack [Rancho]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 House, apartment, or room in a school, factory, office, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Mobile home, tent, boat, truck, boxcar/container, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Dwelling in a place not intended for habitation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others</p> <p>b) Collective dwellings</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hotel, inn, guesthouse, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Barracks, military or police post</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Hospital, sanatorium, health center</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Prison, reformatory, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Boarding school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Convent, religious institution</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Encampment</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR1970A_OWNER	AR1970A_OWNER	Ownership	<p>Dwelling -- Household Relationship [The form contains a table to indicate the number of household in the dwelling and the number of males and females within each household. Below, we show an English translation of the column and row headings is provided.] Households in the dwelling [column headings] [] 11 One</p> <p>Two [] 21 [] 22</p> <p>Three [] 31 [] 32 [] 33</p> <p>Four or five [] ____</p> <p>Renter [inquilinato] [] 61 [] 69</p> <p>Office use ____ Occupants [row headings] ____ Males ____ Females ____ Total</p> <p>12. Tenure [] 1 Owner [] 2 Renter or leaser [] 3 Dependent occupant [] 4 Free occupant [] 5 Other; specify ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR1970A_ROOMS	AR1970A_ROOMS	Number of rooms	<p>Dwelling -- Household Relationship</p> <p>[The form contains a table to indicate the number of household in the dwelling and the number of males and females within each household. Below, we show an English translation of the column and row headings is provided.]</p> <p>Households in the dwelling [column headings]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 One</p> <p>Two</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 22</p> <p>Three</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 32</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 33</p> <p>Four or five</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> ____</p> <p>Renter [inquilinato]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 61</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 69</p> <p>Office use ____</p> <p>Occupants [row headings]</p> <p>____ Males</p> <p>____ Females</p> <p>____ Total</p> <p>7. Rooms ____</p> <p>Total number of rooms (excluding bathrooms and kitchens).</p>

total: 40

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Person records

Cases: 466892

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	

ID	Name	Label	Question
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
YRIMM	YRIMM	Year of immigration	
YRSIMM	YRSIMM	Years since immigrated	
YRSIMM2	YRSIMM2	Years since immigrated, categorized	
BPLAR	BPLAR	Province of birth, Argentina	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCAR	EDUCAR	Educational attainment, Argentina	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
ISCO68A	ISCO68A	Occupation, ISCO-1968, 3-digit	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
MIGRATE5	MIGRATE5	Migration status, 5 years	
GEOMIG1_5	GEOMIG1_5	1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIG1_5_AR	MIG1_5_AR	Province of residence 5 years ago, Argentina; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG2_5_AR	MIG2_5_AR	Department of residence 5 years ago, Argentina; consistent boundaries, GIS	
AR1970A_PERNUM	AR1970A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR1970A_RELATE	AR1970A_RELATE	Relationship	<p>General characteristics -- For all individuals [Questions 1-8 were asked of all persons.]</p> <p>1. What is your relationship or tie to the head of the household?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Head <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Child <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Parents or parents-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Grandchild <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other relatives <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Domestic servants <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Boarder <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others</p>
AR1970A_SEX	AR1970A_SEX	Sex	<p>General characteristics -- For all individuals [Questions 1-8 were asked of all persons.]</p> <p>3. Male or female? Mark the appropriate box</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female</p>
AR1970A_AGE	AR1970A_AGE	Age	<p>General characteristics -- For all individuals [Questions 1-8 were asked of all persons.]</p> <p>4. What is your date of birth? Write the date of birth. If unanswered, write the age as of the census date in the box. For those under one year write zero (0)</p> <p>___ Day ___ Month ___ Year ___ [Box for age]</p>
AR1970A_BPLPROV	AR1970A_BPLPROV	Province of birth	<p>General characteristics -- For all individuals [Questions 1-8 were asked of all persons.]</p> <p>5. Where were you born? If born in the locality or place where enumerated, mark only the box "here." Otherwise, write the name of the locality, department and province, respectively. If born abroad, write only the name of the country.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Here ___ Locality or place ___ Department or division ___ Province or foreign country</p>
AR1970A_BPLDEP	AR1970A_BPLDEP	Department of birth	<p>General characteristics -- For all individuals [Questions 1-8 were asked of all persons.]</p> <p>5. Where were you born? If born in the locality or place where enumerated, mark only the box "here." Otherwise, write the name of the locality, department and province, respectively. If born abroad, write only the name of the country.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Here ___ Locality or place ___ Department or division ___ Province or foreign country</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR1970A_RESPROV	AR1970A_RESPROV	Province of usual residence	<p>General characteristics -- For all individuals [Questions 1-8 were asked of all persons.]</p> <p>6. Where do you habitually live?</p> <p>If the place of habitual residence is the locality or place where enumerated, simply mark the box "here." Otherwise, write the name of the locality or place, the department, and province, respectively. If living abroad simply write the name of the country.</p> <p>[] Here <input type="checkbox"/> Locality or place <input type="checkbox"/> Department or division <input type="checkbox"/> Province or foreign country:</p>
AR1970A_RESPPROV	AR1970A_RESPPROV	Province of residence in 1965	<p>General characteristics -- For all individuals [Questions 1-8 were asked of all persons.]</p> <p>7. Where was your place of habitual residence in September, 1965?</p> <p>Only for those 5 years of age and older.</p> <p>If the place of habitual residence in 1965 was the locality or place where enumerated, simply mark the box "here." Otherwise, write the name of the locality or place, the department, and province, respectively. If living abroad simply write the name of the country.</p> <p>[] Here <input type="checkbox"/> Locality or place <input type="checkbox"/> Department or division <input type="checkbox"/> Province or foreign country:</p>
AR1970A_RESPDEP	AR1970A_RESPDEP	Department of residence in 1965	<p>General characteristics -- For all individuals [Questions 1-8 were asked of all persons.]</p> <p>7. Where was your place of habitual residence in September, 1965?</p> <p>Only for those 5 years of age and older.</p> <p>If the place of habitual residence in 1965 was the locality or place where enumerated, simply mark the box "here." Otherwise, write the name of the locality or place, the department, and province, respectively. If living abroad simply write the name of the country.</p> <p>[] Here <input type="checkbox"/> Locality or place <input type="checkbox"/> Department or division <input type="checkbox"/> Province or foreign country:</p>
AR1970A_ARRYR	AR1970A_ARRYR	Year of arrival in Argentina	<p>General characteristics -- For all individuals [Questions 1-8 were asked of all persons.]</p> <p>8. In what year did you arrive to live in the country? _____</p> <p>Only for those born abroad and who currently live habitually in the country.</p> <p>Write the year of arrival.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR1970A_SCHOOL	AR1970A_SCHOOL	Current school attendance	<p>Educational Characteristics -- For all individuals five years of age and older [Questions 9-12 are asked of persons 5 years of age and older.]</p> <p>9. Do you or did you attend any educational institution?</p> <p>Ask each question each time in the order given (Currently attending? Not attending, but used to attend? etc.), and upon receiving an affirmative response, mark the appropriate box and go on to question number 10.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Currently attending? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Not attending, but used to attend? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Never attended? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Unanswered</p>
AR1970A_EDATTAN	AR1970A_EDATTAN	Educational level	<p>Educational Characteristics -- For all individuals five years of age and older [Questions 9-12 are asked of persons 5 years of age and older.]</p> <p>10. [Educational attainment]</p> <p>Only those who responded 1 or 2 in question number 9 should answer these questions. [Questions 10A-10C are asked only of persons who had ever attended an educational institution.]</p> <p>A. What is the highest level you studied or are studying?</p> <p>Mark the appropriate box.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Primary <input type="checkbox"/> 2 High school <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Commercial <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Teacher training [normal] <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Technical or industrial <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other secondary schooling <input type="checkbox"/> 7 University and higher <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Unanswered</p> <p>C. What is the last year or grade completed at this level?</p> <p>Mark the appropriate box. For those who have not yet completed the first year or grade mark zero (0).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unanswered</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR1970A_EDCOMP	AR1970A_EDCOMP	Completed the education level	<p>Educational Characteristics -- For all individuals five years of age and older [Questions 9-12 are asked of persons 5 years of age and older.] 10. [Educational attainment] Only those who responded 1 or 2 in question number 9 should answer these questions. [Questions 10A-10C are asked only of persons who had ever attended an educational institution.]</p> <p>B. Did you complete this level?</p> <p>Mark the appropriate box.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
AR1970A_LIT	AR1970A_LIT	Literacy	<p>Educational Characteristics -- For all individuals five years of age and older [Questions 9-12 are asked of persons 5 years of age and older.] 12. Are you able to read and write? Mark the appropriate box. If only able to read or only able to write, mark no. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
AR1970A_ECONACT	AR1970A_ECONACT	Employment status	<p>Economic Characteristics -- for all individuals ten years of age and older [Questions 13-17 were asked of all persons 10 years and older.] 13. What did you do during the greater part of the week of September 21st to 26th? Ask each question in the order given (worked? did not work but had a job? etc.), and upon receiving an affirmative response mark the appropriate box and go on to question number 14.</p> <p>The concept of "the greater part of the week" refers to four normal work days according to the occupation the person carries out, or if the person worked more than 35 hours.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Worked? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Did not work, but had a job? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Looked for work, having worked before? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Looked for work for the first time? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Retired or pensioner and did not work? <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Received investment income and did not work? <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Studied and did not work? <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Took care of the home? <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Unanswered</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR1970A_OCC3	AR1970A_OCC3	Occupation [3 digit]	<p>Economic Characteristics -- for all individuals ten years of age and older [Questions 13-17 were asked of all persons 10 years and older.] Only those people who responded 1, 2 or 3 in question number 13 should answer these questions. [Questions 14-16 are asked only of persons who responded 1, 2 or 3 to question 13. The questions referred to the activity carried out between Monday and the Sunday before the day of the census.] 14. What is the occupation, position, or profession that provides the greatest part of your income? ____ Write, for example: tailor, sheep shearing, driller (tornero), agricultural laborer (peón de estancia), truck driver, butcher, taxi driver, construction laborer (peón de albañil), doctor, accounting assistant, cashier, director of sales, carpenter, etc.</p>
AR1970A_OCC2	AR1970A_OCC2	Occupation [2 digit]	<p>Economic Characteristics -- for all individuals ten years of age and older [Questions 13-17 were asked of all persons 10 years and older.] Only those people who responded 1, 2 or 3 in question number 13 should answer these questions. [Questions 14-16 are asked only of persons who responded 1, 2 or 3 to question 13. The questions referred to the activity carried out between Monday and the Sunday before the day of the census.] 14. What is the occupation, position, or profession that provides the greatest part of your income? ____ Write, for example: tailor, sheep shearing, driller (tornero), agricultural laborer (peón de estancia), truck driver, butcher, taxi driver, construction laborer (peón de albañil), doctor, accounting assistant, cashier, director of sales, carpenter, etc.</p>
AR1970A_IND4	AR1970A_IND4	Industry [4 digit]	<p>Economic Characteristics -- for all individuals ten years of age and older [Questions 13-17 were asked of all persons 10 years and older.] Only those people who responded 1, 2 or 3 in question number 13 should answer these questions. [Questions 14-16 are asked only of persons who responded 1, 2 or 3 to question 13. The questions referred to the activity carried out between Monday and the Sunday before the day of the census.] 15. What does the establishment in which you work primarily do or make? ____ Write, for example: ranch, meat packing plant, auto factory, highway construction, furniture sales, bakery, railway, hospital, restaurant, hotel, etc.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR1970A_IND2	AR1970A_IND2	Industry [2 digit]	<p>Economic Characteristics -- for all individuals ten years of age and older [Questions 13-17 were asked of all persons 10 years and older.] Only those people who responded 1, 2 or 3 in question number 13 should answer these questions. [Questions 14-16 are asked only of persons who responded 1, 2 or 3 to question 13. The questions referred to the activity carried out between Monday and the Sunday before the day of the census.] 15. What does the establishment in which you work primarily do or make? ____ Write, for example: ranch, meat packing plant, auto factory, highway construction, furniture sales, bakery, railway, hospital, restaurant, hotel, etc.</p>
AR1970A_IND3	AR1970A_IND3	Industry [3 digit]	<p>Economic Characteristics -- for all individuals ten years of age and older [Questions 13-17 were asked of all persons 10 years and older.] Only those people who responded 1, 2 or 3 in question number 13 should answer these questions. [Questions 14-16 are asked only of persons who responded 1, 2 or 3 to question 13. The questions referred to the activity carried out between Monday and the Sunday before the day of the census.] 15. What does the establishment in which you work primarily do or make? ____ Write, for example: ranch, meat packing plant, auto factory, highway construction, furniture sales, bakery, railway, hospital, restaurant, hotel, etc.</p>
AR1970A_CLASSWKR	AR1970A_CLASSWKR	Class of worker	<p>Economic Characteristics -- for all individuals ten years of age and older [Questions 13-17 were asked of all persons 10 years and older.] Only those people who responded 1, 2 or 3 in question number 13 should answer these questions. [Questions 14-16 are asked only of persons who responded 1, 2 or 3 to question 13. The questions referred to the activity carried out between Monday and the Sunday before the day of the census.] 16. What is the category or position you hold in the exercise of your profession? Ask each question in the order given and upon receiving an affirmative response, mark the appropriate box.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Worker? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Employee? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Own account (does not have employees)? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Owner or partner (has employees)? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Family worker without a fixed wage? <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Unanswered</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR1970A_MAINWAGE	AR1970A_MAINWAGE	Principal wage-earner resident in household	<p>Economic Characteristics -- for all individuals ten years of age and older [Questions 13-17 were asked of all persons 10 years and older.] Only those people who responded 1, 2 or 3 in question number 13 should answer these questions. 17. Are you the person who earns the most in the household? Mark the appropriate box. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
AR1970A_CHBORN	AR1970A_CHBORN	Children born alive	<p>Other Characteristics [Questions 18-19.] 18. How many children born alive have you had? Of these, how many are currently alive? How many have died? For all women 12 years of age and older.</p> <p>Verify that the total of parts (a) and (b) matches the total "number of children born alive." <input type="checkbox"/> Has not had any children born alive Total number of children born alive ____ ____ a) Number of children currently alive ____ b) Number of children deceased <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered</p>
AR1970A_CHSURV	AR1970A_CHSURV	Children surviving	<p>Other Characteristics [Questions 18-19.] 18. How many children born alive have you had? Of these, how many are currently alive? How many have died? For all women 12 years of age and older.</p> <p>Verify that the total of parts (a) and (b) matches the total "number of children born alive." <input type="checkbox"/> Has not had any children born alive Total number of children born alive ____ ____ a) Number of children currently alive ____ b) Number of children deceased <input type="checkbox"/> Unanswered</p>
AR1970A_MARST	AR1970A_MARST	Marital status	<p>Other Characteristics [Questions 18-19.] 19. What is your current marital status? For all individuals 12 years of age and older.</p> <p>Ask each question in the order given and upon receiving an affirmative response, mark the appropriate box. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Consensual union? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Married? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Separated or divorced? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Widowed? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Single? <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Unanswered</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR1970A_OCC1	AR1970A_OCC1	Occupation [1 digit]	<p>Economic Characteristics -- for all individuals ten years of age and older [Questions 13-17 were asked of all persons 10 years and older.] Only those people who responded 1, 2 or 3 in question number 13 should answer these questions. [Questions 14-16 are asked only of persons who responded 1, 2 or 3 to question 13. The questions referred to the activity carried out between Monday and the Sunday before the day of the census.] 14. What is the occupation, position, or profession that provides the greatest part of your income? ____ Write, for example: tailor, sheep shearing, driller (tornero), agricultural laborer (peón de estancia), truck driver, butcher, taxi driver, construction laborer (peón de albañil), doctor, accounting assistant, cashier, director of sales, carpenter, etc.</p>
AR1970A_IND1	AR1970A_IND1	Industry [1 digit]	<p>Economic Characteristics -- for all individuals ten years of age and older [Questions 13-17 were asked of all persons 10 years and older.] Only those people who responded 1, 2 or 3 in question number 13 should answer these questions. [Questions 14-16 are asked only of persons who responded 1, 2 or 3 to question 13. The questions referred to the activity carried out between Monday and the Sunday before the day of the census.] 15. What does the establishment in which you work primarily do or make? ____ Write, for example: ranch, meat packing plant, auto factory, highway construction, furniture sales, bakery, railway, hospital, restaurant, hotel, etc.</p>
AR1970A_CHLIVA	AR1970A_CHLIVA	Children born alive, assigned	<p>Other Characteristics [Questions 18-19.] 18. How many children born alive have you had? Of these, how many are currently alive? How many have died? For all women 12 years of age and older.</p> <p>Verify that the total of parts (a) and (b) matches the total "number of children born alive."</p> <p>[] Has not had any children born alive Total number of children born alive ____</p> <p>____ a) Number of children currently alive ____ b) Number of children deceased</p> <p>[] Unanswered</p>

total: 81

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: ARG1970_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHDONATE: Donated household**Data file:** ARG1970_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not donated
1	Donated

description

DEFINITION

HHDONATE identifies households that were donated during the IPUMS data editing process.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHWT: Household weight**Data file:** ARG1970_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991

040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881

124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010

218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010

300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980

360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998

388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015

484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS

484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011

558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000

608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001

710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS

724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900

752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)

826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989

704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela

1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample

13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample

52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample

91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

YEAR: Year

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848

1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981

1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEO1_AR: Argentina, Province 1970 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032002	City of Buenos Aires
032006	Buenos Aires province
032010	Catamarca
032014	Córdoba
032018	Corrientes
032022	Chaco
032026	Chubut
032030	Entre Ríos
032034	Formosa

032038	Jujuy
032042	La Pampa
032046	La Rioja
032050	Mendoza
032054	Misiones
032058	Neuquén
032062	Río Negro
032066	Salta
032070	San Juan
032074	San Luis
032078	Santa Cruz
032082	Santa Fe
032086	Santiago del Estero
032090	Tucumán
032094	Tierra del Fuego
239094	South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands
238094	Falkland Islands
032099	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_AR identifies the household's province within Argentina in all sample years. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_AR is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_AR can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary Files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Argentina can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_AR1970: Argentina, Province 1970 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Buenos Aires province
002	Catamarca
003	Córdoba
004	Corrientes
005	Chaco
006	Chubut
007	Entre Ríos
008	Formosa
009	Jujuy
010	La Pampa
011	La Rioja
012	Mendoza
013	Misiones
014	Neuquén
015	Río Negro
016	Salta
017	San Juan
018	San Luis
019	Santa Cruz
020	Santa Fe
021	Santiago del Estero
022	Tucumán
023	Tierra del Fuego
024	Capital Federal
099	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_AR1970 identifies the household's province within Argentina in 1970. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_AR1970 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Argentina can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

■ GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**Data file:** ARG1970_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

■ GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**Data file:** ARG1970_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer**Data file:** ARG1970_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country**Data file:** ARG1970_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa

21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0

1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

■ GEO2_AR: Argentina, Department 1970 - 2010 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032002001	City of Buenos Aires
032006001	La Plata
032006002	General Pueyrredón
032006003	Pilar
032006004	Bahía Blanca
032006005	Escobar
032006006	San Nicolás
032006007	Tandil
032006008	Zárate

032006009	Olavarría
032006010	Pergamino
032006011	Luján
032006012	Campana
032006013	Necochea
032006014	Junín
032006015	Berisso
032006016	General Rodríguez
032006017	Presidente Perón, San Vicente
032006018	General Lavalle, La Costa
032006019	Azul
032006020	Chivilcoy
032006021	Mercedes
032006022	Balcarce, Lobería
032006023	Coronel de Marine L. Rosales
032006024	General Viamonte, Lincoln
032006025	Chascomus, Magdalena, Punta Indio
032006026	Alberti, Roque Pérez, 25 de Mayo
032006027	San Pedro
032006028	Tres Arroyos
032006029	Ensenada
032006030	Bolívar, General Alvear, Tapalqué
032006031	Cañuelas
032006032	Marcos Paz
032006033	General Las Heras, Lobos
032006034	Coronel Dorrego, Coronel Pringles, Monte Hermoso, Tornquist
032006035	Chacabuco
032006036	9 de Julio
032006037	Puan, Villarino
032006038	Trenque Lauquen
032006039	Ayacucho, General Guido, Pila, Rauch
032006040	Carmen de Areco, Navarro, Suipacha
032006041	General Alvarado
032006042	Bragado
032006043	Adolfo González Chaves, Benito Juárez, San Cayetano
032006044	Pehuajó
032006045	Coronel Suárez
032006046	Guaminí, Pellegrini, Rivadavia, Tres Lomas
032006047	Capitán Sarmiento, San Antonio de Areco

032006048	Ramallo
032006049	Salto
032006050	Saladillo
032006051	Baradero
032006052	General Arenales, Leandro N. Alem
032006053	General Villegas
032006054	General Juan Madariaga, Pinamar, Villa Gesell
032006055	Patagones
032006056	Arrecifes
032006057	Exaltación de la Cruz
032006058	General Belgrano, General Paz
032006059	Dolores
032006060	Daireaux, Hipólito Yrigoyen
032006061	Brandsen
032006062	Adolfo Alsina, Salliqueló
032006063	Colón
032006064	Las Flores
032006065	Carlos Tejedor, Florentino Ameghino, General Pinto
032006066	Rojas
032006067	San Andrés de Giles
032006068	Carlos Casares
032006069	Mar Chiquita
032006070	Monte
032006071	General La Madrid, Laprida
032006072	Saavedra
032006073	Castelli, Maipú, Tordillo
032006074	La Matanza
032006075	Lomas de Zamora
032006076	Quilmes
032006077	Almirante Brown
032006078	Merlo
032006079	Lanus
032006080	Moreno
032006081	Florencio Varela
032006082	General San Martín
032006083	Tigre
032006084	Avellaneda
032006085	Tres de Febrero
032006086	General Sarmiento, Jose C. Paz, Malvinas Argentinas, San Miguel

032006087	Berazategui
032006088	Hurlingham, Ituzaingo, Morón
032006089	Esteban Echeverría, Ezeiza
032006090	San Isidro
032006091	Vicente López
032006092	San Fernando
032010001	Capital
032010002	Andalgalá, Santa María
032010003	Fray Mamerto Esquiú, Valle Viejo
032010004	Belén, Pomán
032010005	Ambato, Capayán, Paclín, Santa Rosa
032010006	Ancasti, El Alto, La Paz
032010007	Antofagasta de la Sierra, Tinogasta
032014001	Capital
032014002	Río Cuarto
032014003	Colón
032014004	San Justo
032014005	Punilla
032014006	General San Martín
032014007	Tercero Arriba
032014008	Río Segundo
032014009	Unión
032014010	Marcos Juárez
032014011	Santa María
032014012	Cruz del Eje, Minas, Pocho
032014013	Juárez Celman
032014014	San Javier
032014015	Calamuchita
032014016	Ischilín, Totoral
032014017	Río Primero
032014018	Presidente Roque Saénz Peña
032014019	San Alberto
032014020	General Roca
032014021	Río Seco, Sobremonte, Tulumba
032018001	Capital
032018002	Goya
032018003	Santo Tomé
032018004	Berón de Astrada, Concepción, General Paz, San Roque
032018005	Curuzú Cuatiá, Sauce

032018006	Paso de los Libres
032018007	Ituzaingó, San Miguel
032018008	Empedrado, Mburucuyá, San Luis del Palmar
032018009	Mercedes
032018010	Bella Vista
032018011	Monte Caseros
032018012	Esquina
032018013	Lavalle
032018014	Saladas
032018015	Itatí, San Cosme
032018016	General Alvear, San Martín
032022001	San Fernando
032022002	Comandante Fernandez
032022003	Libertador General San Martín, 1 de Mayo
032022004	General Güemes
032022005	San Lorenzo, Sargento Cabral, 25 de Mayo
032022006	Mayor Luis J. Fontana
032022007	9 de Julio, O'Higgins
032022008	General Donovan, Libertad, Presidencia de La Plaza, Tapenaga
032022009	General Belgrano, Independencia
032022010	Almirante Brown
032022011	Quitilipi
032022012	12 de Octubre, 2 de Abril, Fray Justo Sta. María de Oro
032022013	Chacabuco
032022014	Bermejo
032022015	Maipú
032026001	Escalante
032026002	Rawson
032026003	Biedma
032026004	Futaleufú
032026005	Florentino Ameghino, Gaimán, Gastre, Mártires, Paso de los Indios, Río Senguer, Sarmiento, Tehuelches, Telsen
032026006	Cushamen, Languiñeo
032030000	Entre Rios [district unknown]
032030001	Parana
032030002	Colón, Concordia, Federal, Feliciano, San Salvador, Villaguay
032030003	Gualedguaychú, Islas del Ibicuy
032030004	Uruguay
032030005	Federación

032030006	La Paz
032030007	Guaileguay
032030008	Diamante
032030009	Nogoyá
032030010	Victoria
032030011	Tala
032034001	Formosa
032034002	Laishi, Pilagás, Pirané
032034003	Pilcomayo
032034004	Bermejo, Patiño
032034005	Matacos, Ramón Lista
032038001	Dr. Manuel Belgrano, Palpalá
032038002	El Carmen, San Antonio
032038003	Ledesma, Santa Bárbara
032038004	San Pedro
032038005	Cochinoca, Rinconada, Santa Catalina, Susques, Tumbaya, Yaví
032038006	Humahuaca, Tilcara, Valle Grande
032042001	Capital
032042002	Maracó
032042003	Conhelo, Rancul, Toay, Trenel
032042004	Atreucó, Catrilo, Guatrache, Quemú-Quemú
032042005	Chapaleufú, Realicó
032042006	Caleu-Caleu, Cura-Co, Chalileo, Chical-Có, Lihuel Calel, Limay Mahuida, Leventué, Puelén
032042007	Hucal, Utracán
032046001	Capital
032046002	Chilecito
032046003	Coronel Felipe Varela, Famatina, General Angel V. Peñaloza, General Juan F. Quiroga, General Lamadrid, Vinchina, Independencia, Sanagasta
032046004	General Ocampo, General San Martín, Rosario Vera Peñaloza
032046005	Arauco, Castro Barros, San Blas de los Sauces
032046006	Chamical, General Belgrano
032050001	Guaymallén
032050002	Las Heras
032050003	Godoy Cruz
032050004	San Rafael
032050005	Maipú
032050006	San Martín
032050007	Luján de Cuyo
032050008	Capital

032050009	Rivadavia
032050010	Tunuyán
032050011	General Alvear
032050012	Junín
032050013	Lavalle
032050014	San Carlos
032050015	Tupungato
032050016	Malargue
032050017	La Paz, Santa Rosa
032054001	Capital, Leandro N. Alem
032054002	Oberá
032054003	Iguazú
032054004	El Dorado
032054005	Guaraní
032054006	San Ignacio
032054007	Cainguas
032054008	Libertador General San Martín
032054009	Apóstoles
032054010	General Manuel Belgrano
032054011	Montecarlo
032054012	Concepción, San Javier
032054013	San Pedro
032054014	25 de Mayo
032054015	Candelaria
032058001	Confluencia
032058002	Aluminé, Añelo, Catán-Lil, Collón-Cura, Loncopué, Minas, Ñorquin, Picún-Leufú, Picunches
032058003	Huiliches, Lácar, Los Lagos
032058004	Chos Malal, Pehuénches
032058005	Zapala
032062001	General Roca
032062002	Bariloche
032062003	Adolfo Alsina
032062004	El Cuy, 9 de Julio, Ñorquincó, Pilcaniyeu, Valcheta, 25 de Mayo
032062005	Avellaneda
032062006	San Antonio
032062007	Conesa, Pichi Mahuida
032066001	Capital
032066002	General Jose de San Martín
032066003	Iruya, Orán, Santa Victoria

032066004	Anta
032066005	La Caldera, Rosario de Lerma
032066006	General Güemes
032066007	Metán
032066008	Guachipas, La Candelaria, Rosario de la Frontera
032066009	Cerrillos
032066010	Rivadavia
032066011	Cachí, La Poma, Los Andes, Molinos, San Carlos
032066012	Cafayate, La Vina
032066013	Chicoana
032070001	Rawson
032070002	Capital
032070003	Chimbas
032070004	Rivadavia
032070005	Angaco, Caucete, 25 de Mayo
032070006	Pocito
032070007	Santa Lucía
032070008	Jachal, Valle Fértil
032070009	Albardón
032070010	Calingasta, Iglesia, Ullúm, Zonda
032070011	Sarmiento
032070012	9 de Julio, San Martín
032074001	La Capital
032074002	General Pedernera, Gobernador Dupuy
032074003	Ayacucho, Belgrano, Coronel Pringles, Libertador General San Martín
032074004	Junín
032074005	Chacabuco
032078001	Guer Aike
032078002	Deseado
032078003	Corpen Aike, Lago Argentino
032078004	Lago Buenos Aires, Magallanes, Río Chico
032082001	Rosario
032082002	La Capital
032082003	General López
032082004	Castellanos
032082005	General Obligado
032082006	San Lorenzo
032082007	Las Colonias
032082008	Constitución

032082009	San Jerónimo
032082010	Caseros
032082011	San Cristóbal
032082012	Iriondo
032082013	San Martín
032082014	Vera
032082015	Belgrano
032082016	San Justo
032082017	San Javier
032082018	9 de Julio
032082019	Garay
032086001	Capital
032086002	Banda
032086003	Alberdi, Juan F. Ibarra, Moreno
032086004	Río Hondo
032086005	Robles
032086006	Choya, Guasayan
032086007	General Taboada
032086008	Jiménez, Pellegrini
032086009	Atamisqui, Salavina, San Martín
032086010	Copo
032086011	Loreto, Silipica
032086012	Ojo de Agua, Quebrachos
032086013	Aguirre, Belgrano, Mitre, Rivadavia
032086014	Figueroa, Sarmiento
032086015	Avellaneda
032090001	Famailá, Lules, Capital, Tafí del Valle, Tafí Viajo, Trancas, Yerba Buena
032090002	Cruz Alta
032090003	Chicligasta, Granero, Juan Bautista Alberdi, La Cocha, Monteros, Río Chico, Simoca
032090004	Leales
032090005	Burruyacú
032094001	Río Grande, Antarctic Argentina
032094002	Ushuaia
032099999	Unknown
239094003	South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands
238094004	Falkland Islands

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_AR identifies the household's department within Argentina in all sample years. Departments are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. GEO2_AR is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_AR can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Argentina can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_AR1970: Argentina, Department 1970 [Level 2, GIS]

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001001	Mar Chiquita
001002	Carlos Casares
001003	Colón
001004	Adolfo Alsina, Saliqueló
001005	Brandsen
001006	Caseros, Hipólito Yrigoyen
001007	San Andrés de Giles
001008	Rojas
001009	General Pinto, Carlos Tejedor
001010	Las Flores
001011	Morón
001012	Berazategui
001013	San Isidro
001014	Esteban Echeverría
001015	Avellaneda
001016	Tigre

001017	General Sarmiento
001018	Tres de Febrero
001019	San Fernando
001020	Vicente López
001021	General Lavalle
001022	Azul
001023	General Rodríguez
001024	San Vicente
001025	Junín
001026	Berisso
001027	Campana
001028	Necochea
001029	Pergamino
001030	Luján
001031	Olavarría
001032	Zárate
001033	Escobar
001034	Bahía Blanca
001035	Tandil
001036	San Nicolás
001037	La Plata
001038	Pilar
001039	General Pueyrredón
001040	Trenque Lauquen
001041	Ayacucho, General Guido, Pila, Rauch
001042	Bolívar, General Alvear, Tapalqué
001043	Cañuelas
001044	Marcos Paz
001045	General Las Heras, Lobos
001046	Coronel Pringles, Tornquist
001047	Coronel Dorrego
001048	Chacabuco
001049	Nueve de Julio
001050	Puan, Villarino
001051	San Pedro
001052	Alberti, Roque Pérez, Veinticinco de Mayo
001053	Chascomús
001054	Magdalena
001055	General Viamonte, Lincoln

001056	Coronel Rosales
001057	Balcarce
001058	Lobería
001059	Mercedes
001060	Chivilcoy
001061	Ensenada
001062	Tres Arroyos
001063	General Arenales, Leandro N. Alem
001064	General Villegas
001065	Saladillo
001066	Baradero
001067	Bmé. Mitre
001068	Exaltación de la Cruz
001069	General Madariaga
001070	Patagones
001071	General Belgrano, General Paz
001072	Dolores
001073	General Alvarado
001074	Carmen de Areco, Navarro, Suipacha
001075	González Chaves, Juárez, San Cayetano
001076	Bragado
001077	Coronel Suárez
001078	Pehuajó
001079	Capitán Sarmiento, San Antonio de Areco
001080	Pellegrini, Guaminí, Rivadavia
001081	Salto
001082	Ramallo
001083	Monte
001084	General Lamadrid, Laprida
001085	Saavedra
001086	Castelli, Maipú, Tordillo
001087	Lanús
001088	Moreno
001089	Alte. Brown
001090	Merlo
001091	Lomas de Zamora
001092	Quilmes
001093	Matanza
001094	Florencio Varela

001095	General San Martín
002001	Capital
002002	Andalgalá, Santa María
002003	Fray Mamerto Esquiú, Valle Viejo
002004	Belén, Pomán
002005	Ambato, Capayán, Paclín, Santa Rosa
002006	Ancasti, El Alto, La Paz
002007	Antofagasta de la Sierra, Tinogasta
003001	Tercero Arriba
003002	General San Martín
003003	Punilla
003004	San Justo
003005	Colón
003006	Río Cuarto
003007	Capital
003008	Unión
003009	Río Segundo
003010	Marcos Juárez
003011	Santa María
003012	Río Seco, Sobremonte, Tulumba
003013	General Roca
003014	San Alberto
003015	Cruz del Eje, Minas, Pocho
003016	Juárez Celman
003017	San Javier
003018	Calamuchita
003019	Ischilín, Totoral
003020	Río Primero
003021	Presidente Roque Saénz Peña
004001	Empedrado, Mburucuyá, San Luis del Palmar
004002	Mercedes
004003	Goya
004004	Santo Tomé
004005	Capital
004006	Paso de los Libres
004007	Ituzaingó, San Miguel
004008	Berón de Astrada, Concepción, General Paz, San Roque
004009	Curuzú Cuatiá, Sauce
004010	Monte Caseros

004011	Bella Vista
004012	Lavalle
004013	Esquina
004014	Itatí, San Cosme
004015	Saladas
004016	General Alvear, San Martín
005001	San Fernando
005002	12 de Octubre, Fray Justo Sta. María de Oro
005003	Chacabuco
005004	Almirante Brown
005005	Quitilipi
005006	Bermejo
005007	Maipú
005008	Libertador Gral. San Martín, 1 de Mayo
005009	Comandante Fernández
005010	San Lorenzo, Sargento Cabral, 25 de Mayo
005011	General Güemes
005012	9 de Julio, Capitán General O'Higgins
005013	Mayor Luis J. Fontana
005014	General Belgrano, Independencia
005015	General Donovan, Libertad, Presidencia de La Plaza, Tapenaga
006001	Futaleufú
006002	Florentino Ameghino, Gaimán, Gastre, Mártires, Paso de los Indios, Río Senguer, Sarmiento, Tehuelches, Telsen
006003	Cushamen, Languiñeo
006004	Escalante
006005	Rawson
006006	Biedma
007000	Entre Ríos [district unknown]
007001	Victoria
007002	Tala
007003	Nogoyá
007004	Diamante
007005	Gualeguaychú
007006	Concordia, Feliciano
007007	Colón
007008	Villaguay
007009	Paraná
007010	Gualeguay
007011	La Paz

007012	Federación
007013	Concepción del Uruguay
008001	Bermejo, Patiño
008002	Matacos, Ramón Lista
008003	Laishi, Pilagás, Pirané
008004	Pilcomayo
008005	Formosa
009001	Cochinoca, Rinconada, Santa Catalina, Susques, Tumbaya, Yaví
009002	San Pedro
009003	Humahuaca, Tilcara, Valle Grande
009004	Capital
009005	Ledesma, Santa Bárbara
009006	El Carmen, San Antonio
010001	Hucal, Utracán
010002	Caleu-Caleu, Cura-Co, Chalileo, Chical-Có, Lihuel Calel, Limay Mahuida, Leventué, Puelén
010003	Conhella, Rancul, Toay, Trenel
010004	Maracó
010005	Capital
010006	Chapaleufú, Realicó
010007	Atreucó, Catrilo, Guatrache, Quemú-Quemú
011001	Capital
011002	Chilecito
011003	General Lavalle, Famatina, Vicente Peñaloza, Juan Facundo Quiroga, General Lamadrid, General Sarmiento, Independencia, Sanagasta
011004	General Ocampo, General San Martín, Rosario Vera Peñaloza
011005	Arauco, Castro Barros, San Blas de los Sauces
011006	Gobernador Gordillo, General Belgrano
012001	Malargüe
012002	La Paz, Santa Rosa
012003	San Carlos
012004	Tupungato
012005	Junín
012006	Lavalle
012007	Tunuyán
012008	General Alvear
012009	Rivadavia
012010	Capital
012011	Maipú
012012	San Rafael

012013	Luján
012014	San Martín
012015	Guaymallén
012016	Godoy Cruz
012017	Las Heras
013001	San Ignacio
013002	Cainguás
013003	Eldorado
013004	Guaraní
013005	Oberá
013006	Iguazú
013007	Capital
013008	Libertador Gral San Martín
013009	Apóstoles
013010	Candelaria
013011	25 de Mayo
013012	Montecarlo
013013	General Manuel Belgrano
013014	San Pedro
013015	Concepción, San Javier
014001	Huiliches, Lácar, Los lagos
014002	Aluminé, Añelo, Catán-Lil, Collón-Cura, Loncopué, Minas, Ñorquin, Picún-Leufú, Picunches
014003	Confluencia
014004	Zapala
014005	Chos-Malal, Pehuenches
015001	El Cuy, 9 de Julio, Ñorquincó, Pilcaniyeu, Valcheta, 25 de Mayo
015002	Avellaneda
015003	San Antonio
015004	Conesa, Pichí Mahuida
015005	General Roca
015006	Bariloche
015007	Adolfo Alsina
016001	Cerrillos
016002	Guachipas, La Candelaria, Rosario de la Frontera
016003	Cafayate, La Viña
016004	La Caldera, Rosario de Lerma
016005	Chicoana
016006	Anta
016007	Rivadavia

016008	Metán
016009	Capital
016010	Iruya, Orán, Santa Victoria
016011	General José de San Martín
016012	Gral Martín de Güemes
016013	Cachí, La Poma, Los Andes, Molinos, San Carlos
017001	Albardón
017002	Jachal, Valle Fértil
017003	Rivadavia
017004	Capital
017005	Chimbas
017006	Rawson
017007	Pocito
017008	Santa Lucía
017009	Sarmiento
017010	Calingasta, Iglesia, Ullún, Zonda
017011	Angaco, Caucete, 25 de Mayo
017012	9 de Julio, San Martín
018001	General Pedernera, Gobernador Vicente Dupuy
018002	Junín
018003	La Capital
018004	Chacabuco
018005	Ayacucho, Belgrano, Pringles, San Martín
019001	Güer Aike
019002	Deseado
019003	Corpen Aike, Lago Argentino
019004	Lago Buenos Aires, Magallanes, Río Chico
020001	San Jerónimo
020002	San Martín
020003	Castellanos
020004	San Javier
020005	General Obligado
020006	San Lorenzo
020007	Nueve de Julio
020008	Caseros
020009	Iriondo
020010	Belgrano
020011	Vera
020012	Garay

020013	San Justo
020014	Las Colonias
020015	Rosario
020016	La Capital
020017	General López
020018	Constitución
020019	San Cristóbal
021001	Figueroa, Sarmiento
021002	Avellaneda
021003	Río Hondo
021004	Copo
021005	Loreto, Silipica
021006	Capital
021007	Atamisqui, Salavina, San Martín
021008	Jiménez, Pellegrini
021009	Alberdi, Matará, Moreno
021010	Banda
021011	General Taboada
021012	Choya, Guasayán
021013	Robles
021014	Aguirre, Belgrano, Mitre, Rivadavia
021015	Ojo de Agua, Quebrachos
022001	Granero, Río Chico
022002	Monteros
022003	Chicligasta
022004	Leales
022005	Burruyacú
022006	Cruz Alta
022007	Capital
022008	Tafí, Trancas
022009	Famaillá
023001	Ushuaia
023002	Río Grande, Sector Antártico Argentino
024001	I [Federal Capital]
024002	II [Federal Capital]
024003	IX [Federal Capital]
024004	X [Federal Capital]
024005	III [Federal Capital]
024006	XIX [Federal Capital]

024007	VI [Federal Capital]
024008	VII [Federal Capital]
024009	VIII [Federal Capital]
024010	XVII [Federal Capital]
024011	XIII [Federal Capital]
024012	V [Federal Capital], XXI [Federal Capital]
024013	XII [Federal Capital]
024014	IV [Federal Capital]
024015	XIV [Federal Capital]
024016	XVIII [Federal Capital]
024017	XI [Federal Capital]
024018	XV [Federal Capital]
024019	XVI [Federal Capital]
024020	XX [Federal Capital]
099999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_AR1970 identifies the household's department within Argentina in 1970. Departments are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_AR1970 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Argentina can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples

3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]**Data file:** ARG1970_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]**Data file:** ARG1970_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned

110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public

256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR1970A_DONATED: Donated dwelling

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Donated

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a donated dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR1970A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number. The variable was computed during reformatting.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

AR1970A_D_NUM: Donation strata: strata number

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the donation strata: strata number.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR1970A_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling was created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household. The variable was computed during reformatting.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR1970A_FBIG_NH: Number of persons in large household before it was split

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household was not split
32	32

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in a large household before it was split. The variable was computed during reformatting.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR1970A_HHTYPE: Dwelling type**Data file: ARG1970_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

2. Dwelling type

<svar a="all" v="AR70A042"><div class="i1">a) Private dwellings</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 House
[] 2 Apartment
[] 3 Tenement [

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Collective dwelling
1	House
2	Apartment
3	Tenement
4	Precarious dwelling
5	Rancho (poor rural dwelling)
6	Rooming-house, apartment, or rooms in a school, factory, office, etc.
7	Mobile home, tent, boat, truck, boxcar, container, etc.
8	Dwelling in a place not intended for habitation

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B. Dwelling</p>

<p>House: is an independent construction that generally constitutes a single family dwelling.</p>

<p>Apartment: is a room or set of rooms inside a building forming a single private dwelling, occupying only part of the building. The "floor" is an apartment that occupies an entire floor of the building.</p>
 <div class="i1">House, apartment, or room in a school, factory, office, etc. is the room or set of rooms that being a private dwelling, are inside a school, workshop, factory, etc. (For example: the house of a school gatekeeper, the dwelling of the factory guard, etc.).</div>[p.66]</p>

<p>Rental house: is a dwelling there six or more households are housed, with communal sanitation services.</p>

<p>Hut or cabin [rancho]: a dwelling with adobe walls, straw, bark, or leaf roof, dirt floor (specific to rural zones).</p>

<p>Precarious dwelling: construction made of discarded materials (boards from crates, pieces of cardboard, zinc sheeting, etc. which were previously used for another purpose).</p>

<p>Dwellings in a place not intended for habitation: these are private dwellings that on the "Census Day" are functioning in sites not destined for use as dwellings (dwellings located in sites that have a permanent destination as garages, barns, warehouses, etc.)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling type.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR1970A_OWNER: Ownership

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling -- Household Relationship</p>

<p>[The form contains a table to indicate the number of household in the dwelling and the number of males and females within each household. Below, we show an English translation of the column and row headings is provided.]</p>

<p>Households in the dwelling [column headings]</p>

<div class="i1">[] 11 One

Two
[] 21
[] 22

Three
[] 31
[] 32
[] 33

Four or five
[] ___

Renter [inquilinato]
[] 61
[] 69

Office use ___</div><p>Occupants [row headings]</p>

<div class="i1">___ Males
___ Females
___ Total</div><svar a="all" v="AR70A044">12. Tenure
<div class="i1">[] 1 Owner
[] 2 Renter or leaser
[] 3 Dependent occupant
[] 4 Free occupant
[] 5 Other; specify ___</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owner

2	Renter, tenant
3	Occupant with dependent relationship
4	Free occupancy
5	Other
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="AR70A401">In this item you will note the data of all of the persons to be enumerated, whatever their age.

You will enumerate in each household all of the persons who spent the night in it during the night before the morning of the "census day", even if they were not present at the time of the arrival of the enumerator, or if being absent because of reasons related to work, and they returned to the their household on the morning of the "census day."

[p.103]

1. Arriving at a household where six students live, they inform you that the night before the "census day" two extra persons slept there. You will enumerate all of the persons who [spent the night] there during the night previous to the morning of the census.

[p.104]

2. A doctor - head of the household to be enumerated - spent the night before the morning of the "Census Day" covering the turn in the hospital.

Where do you enumerate him?
<div class="i1">[] a) In the hospital where he works
[x] b) In his private household.</div>

[p.105]

3. To obtain an exact count of the population of the country, we adopted as the standard to enumerate all of the babies born before the zero (0) hour on the "census day."

[An example is not presented here.]

[p.106]

4. Following the same convention you will enumerate those who died after the zero hour (0) on the "census day."

[An example is not presented here.]

[p.107]

5. In the first place you should locate the head of the census household.

The head of the census household is the person recognized as such by the rest of the members of the household.

To locate the head of household, it is necessary that you find out who is the person [recognized] as such by the members of this household.

[p.108]

6. Identify as the head of household the person [recognized] as such by the rest of the members, even existing in this household a person who is older or has the economic responsibility of the same.

Six students live in a census household. You will register as the head of household whoever is [recognized] as such.

[p.109]

7. In all of the private households there must necessarily be a [head of household], whom you will register in the form, in the first place under the column: First person.

In the collective households you enumerate, in the first place, the person with the greatest hierarchy.

Therefore, when you enumerate a convent, a hospital, a jail, etc., you will write in the first column, which corresponds to the head of household, the person of [greatest hierarchy].

[p.110]

8. In the [private] households, after enumerating the first persons who will always be the [head] of the household, you will enumerate the rest of the members, according to the ties or relationship that they have with the head of household.

[p.111]

9. In the collective households that you enumerate, in the first place, the person with the [greatest hierarchy] and you will not take into account the category of relatives that exists between the members. Therefore, you will enumerate them in any order.

[p.112]

10. If the head of household is not present and did not spend the night in the household on the night before the "census day", in the place reserved for head of household you will enumerate the person who in his/her absence is [recognized] as such and occupies the place of head of household.

Example: the spouse or the eldest child, etc.

[p.113]

11. When, due to the absence of the head of household, another person is enumerated as such, it is in regard to this last person that you should note the relationship to the rest of the members.

In the household of the Diaz, a month ago the head of household is in Europe. In his absence, the eldest son occupies his place. Another daughter of Mr. Diaz also lives in there.

You will enumerate the son in the [first] place.
When you enumerate Miss Diaz you will mark in relationship or ties (consult the census form) the box number [[x]6].

[The instructions on the order to enumerate household members on pages 114-116 is not presented here.]

[p.117]

15. In the box number 6. Other relatives, you will note: uncles/aunts, nephews/nieces, grand-nephews/grand-nieces, cousins, daughters/sons-in-law, brothers/sisters or brother/sister-in-laws of the head of household.

[An example is not presented here.]

[p.118]

16. The persons employed in domestic service are enumerated as members of the family in a census household when they live and sleep in the dwelling that this family occupies.

</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ownership of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1970: Non-collective dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR1970A_PERN: Number of persons in household**Data file:** ARG1970_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
22	22

27

27

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household. The variable was computed during reformatting.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1970: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR1970A_ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling -- Household Relationship

[The form contains a table to indicate the number of household in the dwelling and the number of males and females within each household. Below, we show an English translation of the column and row headings is provided.]

Households in the dwelling [column headings]

11 One
21 Two
22 Three
31 Four
32 Five
33 Renter
61 Office use
69 Occupants

7. Rooms
Total number of rooms (excluding bathrooms and kitchens).

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6

07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

13. Starting with item 7, the data that you collect will refer to the space occupied by each household in the dwelling.

In item 7, we move on to registering the number of rooms occupied by each [household] in the dwelling.

Each room that has the capacity for an adult-sized bed is considered a room. In consequence, when you register the number of rooms you will count all of those that have the capacity for [adult-sized bed].

[p.75]

14. Although every room with capacity to [an adult-sized bed] is considered [room], you will exclude from this criteria the kitchen, the bathroom, the laundry room, the garages, the storage areas, and the rooms used for industrial and commercial purposes, unless they are used for housing.

[p.76]

15. Of the following cases, which are considered rooms? (Answer yes/no.)

A laundry room with the capacity to hold an adult-sized bed. A kiosk installed in a passageway. A garage with the capacity to hold an adult-sized bed.

[p.77]

16. Any room with capacity to hold an adult-sized bed is considered [room].
The [bathroom] and the [kitchen] are not counted as rooms.

[p.78]

17. Mark which space from the following list would be considered a room:

a) The servant's room b) Bathroom c) Storage d) Rented garage where a couple lives permanently e) The family room f) The kitchen

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1970: Non-collective dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HEADLOC: Head's location in household**Data file:** ARG1970_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE: Age

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31

032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70

071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household**Data file:** ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27

0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66

0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**Data file:** ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable

SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law

4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative

5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48

49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24

13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory

11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco

13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba

21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina

23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan

32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait

34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia

42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany

44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island

54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17

18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Demographic Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]**Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed

410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SEX: Sex**Data file:** ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRIMM: Year of immigration**Data file:** ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1790	1790
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835

1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874

1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913

1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952

1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991

1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	In transit
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

YRIMM indicates the calendar year that a foreign-born person came to live in the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLAR: Province of birth, Argentina

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	City of Buenos Aires
06	Buenos Aires province
10	Catamarca
14	Córdoba
18	Corrientes
22	Chaco
26	Chubut
30	Entre Ríos
34	Formosa
38	Jujuy
42	La Pampa
46	La Rioja
50	Mendoza
54	Misiones
58	Neuquén
62	Río Negro
66	Salta
70	San Juan
74	San Luis
78	Santa Cruz
82	Santa Fe
86	Santiago del Estero
90	Tucumán
94	Tierra del Fuego
97	Argentina, not specified
98	Foreign country

99	Unknown
----	---------

description

DEFINITION

BPLAR indicates the person's province of birth within Argentina.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational

information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDUCAR: Educational attainment, Argentina

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
110	Never attended
120	Pre-school
130	Primary, no years completed
201	Primary, grade 1
202	Primary, grade 2
203	Primary, grade 3
204	Primary, grade 4
205	Primary, grade 5
206	Primary, grade 6
207	Primary, grade 7+
208	Primary, complete
209	Primary, grade unknown
311	Secondary general, grade 1
312	Secondary general, grade 2
313	Secondary general, grade 3
314	Secondary general, grade 4

315	Secondary general, grade 5
318	Secondary general, complete
319	Secondary general, grade unknown
321	Commercial school, grade 1
322	Commercial school, grade 2
323	Commercial school, grade 3
324	Commercial school, grade 4
325	Commercial school, grade 5
328	Commercial school, complete
329	Commercial school, grade unknown
331	Teaching school, grade 1
332	Teaching school, grade 2
333	Teaching school, grade 3
334	Teaching school, grade 4
335	Teaching school, grade 5
338	Teaching school, complete
339	Teaching school, grade unknown
341	Secondary technical, grade 1
342	Secondary technical, grade 2
343	Secondary technical, grade 3
344	Secondary technical, grade 4
345	Secondary technical, grade 5
348	Secondary technical, complete
349	Secondary technical, grade unknown
351	Other secondary, grade 1
352	Other secondary, grade 2
353	Other secondary, grade 3
354	Other secondary, grade 4
355	Other secondary, grade 5
358	Degree complete
359	Other secondary, grade unknown
410	Higher education non-university, year 1
411	Higher education non-university, year 2
412	Higher education non-university, year 3
413	Higher education non-university, year 4
414	Higher education non-university, year 5
415	Higher education non-university, year 6
416	Higher education non-university, year 7
417	Higher education non-university, year 8+

418	Higher education non-university, complete
419	Higher education non-university, year unknown
430	University, year 1
431	University, year 2
432	University, year 3
433	University, year 4
434	University, year 5
435	University, year 6
436	University, year 7
437	University, year 8+
438	University, complete
439	University, year unknown
450	Post-graduate, year 1
451	Post-graduate, year 2
452	Post-graduate, year 3
453	Post-graduate, year 4
454	Post-graduate, year 5
455	Post-graduate, year 6+
458	Post-graduate, complete
459	Post-graduate, year unknown
500	Special education, years not specified
998	Attended, level unknown
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDUCAR indicates the person's educational attainment in Argentina in terms of the level and grade of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LIT: Literacy

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling**Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSIMM: Years since immigrated

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 (within previous year)
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15

16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54

55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93

94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSIMM indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to their country of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSIMM2: Years since immigrated, categorized

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 1 year
2	1 to 4 years
3	5 to 9 years
4	10 or more years
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSIMM2 indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to the country. The number of years is grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker

213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]**Data file:** ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker

220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2001
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Austria 2011
 Bangladesh 1991
 Bangladesh 2001
 Bangladesh 2011
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979

Benin 1992
Benin 2002
Benin 2013
Bolivia 1976
Bolivia 1992
Bolivia 2001
Bolivia 2012
Botswana 1981
Botswana 1991
Botswana 2001
Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981
Canada 1991-2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996

Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997

Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001

Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000

Switzerland 2011
 Tanzania 2002
 Tanzania 2012
 Thailand 1970
 Thailand 1980
 Thailand 1990
 Thailand 2000
 Togo 1970
 Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1980
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 2002
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1985
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry

020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ISCO68A: Occupation, ISCO-1968, 3-digit

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Chemists
012	Physicists
013	Physical scientists not elsewhere classified
014	Physical science technicians
021	Architects and town planners
022	Civil engineers
023	Electrical and electronics engineers
024	Mechanical engineers
025	Chemical engineers
026	Metallurgists
027	Mining engineers
028	Industrial engineers
029	Engineers not elsewhere classified
031	Surveyors
032	Draughtsmen
033	Civil engineering technicians
034	Electrical and electronics engineering technicians
035	Mechanical engineering technicians
036	Chemical engineering technicians
037	Metallurgical technicians
038	Mining technicians
039	Engineering technicians not elsewhere classified
041	Aircraft pilots, navigators and flight engineers
042	Ships' deck officers and pilots
043	Ships' engineers
049	Aircraft and ships officers, n.e.c.
051	Biologists, zoologists and related scientists
052	Bacteriologists, pharmacologists and related scientists
053	Agronomists and related scientists
054	Life sciences technicians
059	Life sciences technicians and related technicians, n.e.c.
061	Medical doctors
062	Medical assistants
063	Dentists
064	Dental assistants

065	Veterinarians
066	Veterinary assistants
067	Pharmacists
068	Pharmaceutical assistants
069	Dietitians and public health nutritionists
071	Professional nurses
072	Nursing personnel not elsewhere classified
073	Professional midwives
074	Midwifery personnel not elsewhere classified
075	Optometrists and opticians
076	Physiotherapists and occupational therapists
077	Medical Xray technicians
079	Medical, dental, veterinary and related workers not elsewhere classified
081	Statisticians
082	Mathematicians and actuaries
083	Systems Analysts
084	Statistical and mathematical technicians
089	Statisticians, mathematicians, systems analysts and related technicians, n.e.c.
090	Economists
099	Other social scientists, n.e.c.
110	Accountants
121	Lawyers
122	Judges
129	Jurists not elsewhere classified
131	University and higher education teachers
132	Secondary education teachers
133	Primary education teachers
134	Preprimary education teachers
135	Special education teachers
139	Teachers not elsewhere classified
141	Ministers of religion and related members of religious orders
149	Workers in religion not elsewhere classified
151	Authors and critics
159	Authors, journalists and related writers not elsewhere classified
161	Sculptors, painters and related artists
162	Commercial artists and designers
163	Photographers and cameramen
169	Sculptors, painters and related artists, n.e.c.
171	Composers, musicians and singers

172	Choreographers and dancers
173	Actors and stage directors
174	Producers, performing arts
175	Circus performers
179	Performing artists not elsewhere classified
180	Athletes, sportsmen and related workers
191	Librarians, archivists and curators
192	Sociologists, anthropologists and related scientists
193	Social workers
194	Personnel and occupational specialists
195	Philologists, translators and interpreters
199	Other professional, technical and related workers
201	Legislative officials
202	Government administrators
211	General managers
212	Production managers (except farm)
219	Managers not elsewhere classified
299	Administrative and managerial, n.e.c.
300	Clerical supervisors
310	Government executive officials
321	Stenographers, typists and teletypists
322	Card and tapepunching machine operators
323	Telex operators
329	Stenographers, typists and teletypists, n.e.d.
331	Bookkeepers and cashiers
339	Bookkeepers, cashiers and related workers not elsewhere classified
341	Bookkeeping and calculating machine operators
342	Automatic dataprocessing machine operators
349	Computing machine operators, n.e.c.
351	Railway station masters
352	Postmasters
359	Transport and communications supervisors not elsewhere classified
360	Transport conductors
370	Mail distribution clerks
380	Telephone and telegraph operators
391	Stock clerks
392	Material and production planning clerks
393	Correspondence and reporting clerks
394	Receptionists and travel agency clerks

395	Library and filing clerks
399	Clerks not elsewhere classified
400	Managers (wholesale and retail trade)
410	Working proprietors (wholesale and retail trade)
421	Sales supervisors
422	Buyers
431	Technical salesmen and service advisers
432	Commercial travellers and Manufacturers' agents
439	Technical salesmen, commercial travellers and manufacturers' agents, n.e.c.
441	Insurance, real estate and securities salesmen
442	Business services salesmen
443	Auctioneers
451	Salesmen, shop assistants and demonstrators
452	Street vendors, canvassers and newsvendors
454	Itinerant traders
459	Salesmen, shop assistants and demonstrators, n.e.c.
490	Sales workers not elsewhere classified
500	Managers (catering and lodging services)
510	Working proprietors (catering and lodging services)
520	Housekeeping and related service supervisors
531	Cooks
532	Waiters, bartenders and related workers
540	Maids and related housekeeping service workers not elsewhere classified
551	Building caretakers
552	Charworkers, cleaners and related workers
560	Launderers, drycleaners and pressers
570	Hairdressers, barbers, beauticians and related workers
581	Firefighters
582	Policemen and detectives
589	Protective service workers not elsewhere classified
591	Guides
592	Undertakers and embalmers
599	Other service workers
600	Farm managers and supervisors
611	General farmers
612	Specialised farmers
621	General farm workers
622	Field crop and vegetable farm workers
623	Orchard, vineyard and related tree and shrub crop workers

624	Livestock workers
625	Dairy farm workers
626	Poultry farm workers
627	Nursery workers and gardeners
628	Farm machinery operators
629	Agricultural and animal husbandry workers not elsewhere classified
631	Loggers
632	Forestry workers (except logging)
639	Forestry and loggers, n.e.c.
641	Fishermen
649	Fishermen, hunters and related workers not elsewhere classified
700	Production supervisors and general foremen
711	Miners and quarrymen
712	Mineral and stone treaters
713	Well drillers, borers and related workers
721	Metal smelting, converting and refining furnacemen
722	Metal rollingmill workers
723	Metal melters and reheaters
724	Metal casters
725	Metal moulders and coremakers
726	Metal annealers, temperers and casehardeners
727	Metal drawers and extruders
728	Metal platers and coaters
729	Metal processers not elsewhere classified
731	Wood treaters
732	Sawyers, plywood makers and related woodprocessing workers
733	Paper pulp preparers
734	Paper makers
739	Wood preparation workers and paper makers, n.e.c.
741	Crushers, grinders and mixers
742	Cookers, roasters and related heattreaters
743	Filter and separator operators
744	Still and reactor operators
745	Petroleum refining workers
749	Chemical processers and related workers not elsewhere classified
751	Fibre preparers
752	Spinners and winders
753	Weaving and knittingmachine setters and patterncard preparers
754	Weavers and related workers

755	Knitters
756	Bleachers, dyers and textile product finishers
759	Spinners, weavers, knitters, dyers and related workers not elsewhere classified
761	Tanners and fellmongers
762	Pelt dressers
769	Tanners, fellmongers and pelt dressers, n.e.c.
771	Grain millers and related workers
772	Sugar processers and refiners
773	Butchers and meat preparers
774	Food preservers
775	Dairy product processers
776	Bakers, pastrycooks and confectionery makers
777	Tea, coffee and cocoa preparers
778	Brewers, wine and beverage makers
779	Food and beverage processers not elsewhere classified
781	Tobacco preparers
782	Cigar makers
783	Cigarette makers
789	Tobacco preparers and tobacco product makers not elsewhere classified
791	Tailors and dressmakers
792	Fur tailors and related workers
793	Milliners and hatmakers
794	Patternmakers and cutters
795	Sewers and embroiderers
796	Upholsterers and related workers
799	Tailors, dressmakers, sewers, upholsterers and related workers not elsewhere classified
801	Shoemakers and shoe repairers
802	Shoe cutters, lasters, sewers and related workers
803	Leather goods makers
811	Cabinetmakers
812	Woodworking machine operators
819	Cabinetmakers and related woodworkers not elsewhere classified
820	Stone cutters and carvers
831	Blacksmiths, hammersmiths and forgingpress operators
832	Toolmakers, metal patternmakers and metal markers
833	Machinetool setteroperators
834	Machinetool operators
835	Metal grinders, polishers and tool sharpeners
839	Blacksmiths, toolmakers and machinetool operators not elsewhere classified

841	Machinery fitters and machine assemblers
842	Watch, clock and precision instrument makers
843	Motor vehicle mechanics
844	Aircraft engine mechanics
849	Machinery fitters, machine assemblers and precision instrument makers (except electrical) not elsewhere classified
851	Electrical fitters
852	Electronics fitters
853	Electrical and electronics equipment assemblers
854	Radio and television repairmen
855	Electrical wiremen
856	Telephone and telegraph installers
857	Electric linemen and cable jointers
859	Electrical fitters and related electrical and electronics workers not elsewhere classified
861	Broadcasting station operators
862	Sound equipment operators and cinema projectionists
871	Plumbers and pipe fitters
872	Welders and flamecutters
873	Sheetmetal workers
874	Structural metal preparers and erectors
879	Other plumbers, welders, sheet metal and structural metal preparers and erectors
880	Jewellery and precious metal workers
891	Glass formers, cutters, grinders and finishers
892	Potters and related clay and abrasive formers
893	Glass and ceramics kilnmen
894	Glass engravers and etchers
895	Glass and ceramics painters and decorators
899	Glass formers, potters and related workers not elsewhere classified
901	Rubber and plastics product makers (except tire makers and tire vulcanisers)
902	Tire makers and vulcanisers
910	Paper and paperboard products makers
921	Compositors and typesetters
922	Printing pressmen
923	Stereotypers and electrotypers
924	Printing engravers (except photoengravers)
925	Photoengravers
926	Bookbinders and related workers
927	Photographic darkroom workers
929	Printers and related workers not elsewhere classified

931	Painters, construction
939	Painters not elsewhere classified
941	Musical instrument makers and tuners
942	Basketry weavers and brush makers
943	Nonmetallic mineral product makers
949	Other production and related workers
951	Bricklayers, stonemasons and tile setters
952	Reinforced concreters, cement finishers and terrazzo workers
953	Roofers
954	Carpenters, joiners and parquetry workers
955	Plasterers
956	Insulators
957	Glaziers
959	Construction workers not elsewhere classified
961	Power generating machinery operators
969	Stationary engine and related equipment operators not elsewhere classified
971	Dockers and freight handlers
972	Riggers and cable splicers
973	Crane and hoist operators
974	Earthmoving and related machinery operators
979	Material handling equipment operators not elsewhere classified
981	Ships' deck ratings, barge crews and boatmen
982	Ships' engineroom ratings
983	Railway engine drivers and firemen
984	Railway brakemen, signalmen and shunters
985	Motor vehicle drivers
986	Animal and animaldrawn vehicle drivers
989	Transport equipment operators not elsewhere classified
990	Labourers not elsewhere classified
995	Armed forces
997	Response suppressed
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ISCO68A provides the 3-digit occupation code for the respondent using the ISCO-1968 occupation classification.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LABFORCE: Labor force participation**Data file:** ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years**Data file:** ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE5 indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Belarus 1999 - Russian
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010
 Burkina Faso 1985
 Burkina Faso 1996
 Cambodia 1998
 Cambodia 2004
 Cambodia 2008
 Cambodia 2013
 Cambodia 2019
 Cameroon 1976
 Cameroon 2005
 Canada 1971
 Canada 1981-1991
 Canada 2001
 Canada 2011
 Chile 1960
 Chile 1970
 Chile 1982
 Chile 1992
 Chile 2002
 China 1982
 China 1990
 China 2000

Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988

Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish

Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020

Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Trinidad and Tobago 2011
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 1991
Uganda 2002
Uganda 2014
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010

United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1975
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1970A_AGE: Age

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

General characteristics -- For all individuals

<svr v="AR70A401 AR70A402 AR70A403 AR70A404 AR70A405 AR70A406 AR70A407 AR70A408 AR70A409 AR70A410 AR70A411">[Questions 1-8 were asked of all persons.]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="AR70A403">4. What is your date of birth?
<div class="i1">Write the date of birth. If unanswered, write the age as of the census date in the box. For those under one year write zero (0)

 ___ Day
 ___ Month
 ___ Year
 ___ [Box for age]</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14

15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53

54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92

93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

General characteristics

[p.122] 20. When you get to question number 4, you should register the date of birth, which means, the day, month, and year in which the person was born. [An example for question 4 is not presented here.] [p.123] 21. If the person you are enumerating does not remember his/her date of birth, you will register the age in completed years in the box on the extreme right. The mother-in-law of Mr. Pereira does not remember the date of her birth. You will then note the age in [years completed].

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of the person.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1970A_BPLDEP: Department of birth

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

General characteristics -- For all individuals

[p.122] 20. When you get to question number 4, you should register the date of birth, which means, the day, month, and year in which the person was born. [An example for question 4 is not presented here.] [p.123] 21. If the person you are enumerating does not remember his/her date of birth, you will register the age in completed years in the box on the extreme right. The mother-in-law of Mr. Pereira does not remember the date of her birth. You will then note the age in [years completed].

5. Where were you born? If born in the locality or place where enumerated, mark only the box "here." Otherwise, write the name of the locality, department and province, respectively. If born abroad, write only the name of the country. Here Locality or place

Department or division
___ Province or foreign country</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01000	Buenos Aires [district unknown]
01001	Adolfo Alsina
01002	Alberti
01003	Alte. Brown
01004	Avellaneda
01005	Ayacucho
01006	Azul
01007	Bahía Blanca
01008	Balcarce
01009	Baradero
01010	Bmé. Mitre
01011	Berazategui
01012	Berisso
01013	Bolívar
01014	Bragado
01015	Brandsen
01016	Campana
01017	Cañuelas
01018	Capitán Sarmiento
01019	Carlos Casares
01020	Carlos Tejedor
01021	Carmen de Areco
01022	Caseros
01023	Castelli
01024	Colón
01025	Coronel Dorrego
01026	Coronel Pringles
01027	Coronel Rosales
01028	Coronel Suárez
01029	Chacabuco
01030	Chascomús
01031	Chivilcoy
01032	Dolores
01033	Ensenada
01034	Escobar
01035	Esteban Echeverría

01036	Exaltación de la Cruz
01037	Florencio Varela
01038	General Alvarado
01039	General Alvear
01040	General Arenales
01041	General Belgrano
01042	General Guido
01043	General Lamadrid
01044	General Las Heras
01045	General Lavalle
01046	General Madariaga
01047	General Paz
01048	General Pinto
01049	General Pueyrredón
01050	General Rodríguez
01051	General San Martín
01052	General Sarmiento
01053	General Viamonte
01054	General Villegas
01055	González Chaves
01056	Guaminí
01057	Hipólito Yrigoyen
01058	Juárez
01059	Junín
01060	Lanús
01061	La Plata
01062	Laprida
01063	Las Flores
01064	Leandro N. Alem
01065	Lincoln
01066	Lobería
01067	Lobos
01068	Lomas de Zamora
01069	Luján
01070	Magdalena
01071	Maipú
01072	Mar Chiquita
01073	Marcos Paz
01074	Matanza

01075	Mercedes
01076	Merlo
01077	Monte
01078	Moreno
01079	Morón
01080	Navarro
01081	Necochea
01082	Nueve de Julio
01083	Olavarría
01084	Patagones
01085	Pehuajó
01086	Pellegrini
01087	Pergamino
01088	Pila
01089	Pilar
01090	Puan
01091	Quilmes
01092	Ramallo
01093	Rauch
01094	Rivadavia
01095	Rojas
01096	Roque Pérez
01097	Saavedra
01098	Saladillo
01099	Salto
01100	Saliqueló
01101	San Andrés de Giles
01102	San Antonio de Areco
01103	San Cayetano
01104	San Fernando
01105	San Isidro
01106	San Nicolás
01107	San Pedro
01108	San Vicente
01109	Suipacha
01110	Tandil
01111	Tapalqué
01112	Tigre
01113	Tordillo

01114	Tornquist
01115	Trenque Lauquen
01116	Tres Arroyos
01117	Tres de Febrero
01118	Veinticinco de Mayo
01119	Vicente López
01120	Villarino
01121	Zárate
02000	Catamarca [district unknown]
02001	Ambato
02002	Ancasti
02003	Andalgalá
02004	Antofagasta de la Sierra
02005	Belén
02006	Capayán
02007	Capital
02008	El Alto
02009	Fray Mamerto Esquiú
02010	La Paz
02011	Paclín
02012	Pomán
02013	Santa María
02014	Santa Rosa
02015	Tinogasta
02016	Valle Viejo
03000	Cordoba [district unknown]
03001	Calamuchita
03002	Capital
03003	Colón
03004	Cruz del Eje
03005	General Roca
03006	General San Martín
03007	Ischilín
03008	Juárez Celman
03009	Marcos Juárez
03010	Minas
03011	Pocho
03012	Presidente Roque Saénz Peña
03013	Punilla

03014	Río Cuarto
03015	Río Primero
03016	Río Seco
03017	Río Segundo
03018	San Alberto
03019	San Javier
03020	San Justo
03021	Santa María
03022	Sobremonte
03023	Tercero Arriba
03024	Totoral
03025	Tulumba
03026	Unión
04000	Corrientes [district unknown]
04001	Bella Vista
04002	Berón de Astrada
04003	Capital
04004	Concepción
04005	Curuzú Cuatiá
04006	Empedrado
04007	Esquina
04008	General Alvear
04009	General Paz
04010	Goya
04011	Itatí
04012	Ituzaingó
04013	Lavalle
04014	Mburucuyá
04015	Mercedes
04016	Monte Caseros
04017	Paso de los Libres
04018	Saladas
04019	San Cosme
04020	San Luis del Palmar
04021	San Martín
04022	San Miguel
04023	San Roque
04024	Santo Tomé
04025	Sauce

05000	Chaco [district unknown]
05001	Almirante Brown
05002	Bermejo
05003	Capitán General O'Higgins
05004	Comandante Fernández
05005	Chacabuco
05006	12 de Octubre
05007	Fray Justo Sta. María de Oro
05008	General Belgrano
05009	General Donovan
05010	General Güemes
05011	Independencia
05012	Libertad
05013	Libertador Gral. San Martín
05014	Maipú
05015	Mayor Luis J. Fontana
05016	9 de Julio
05017	Presidencia de La Plaza
05018	1 de Mayo
05019	Quitilipi
05020	San Fernando
05021	San Lorenzo
05022	Sargento Cabral
05023	Tapenaga
05024	25 de Mayo
06000	Chubut [district unknown]
06001	Biedma
06002	Cushamen
06003	Escalante
06004	Florentino Ameghino
06005	Futaleufú
06006	Gaimán
06007	Gastre
06008	Languiño
06009	Mártires
06010	Paso de los Indios
06011	Rawson
06012	Río Senguer
06013	Sarmiento

06014	Tehuelches
06015	Telsen
07000	Entre Rios [district unknown]
07001	Colón
07002	Concepción del Uruguay
07003	Concordia
07004	Diamante
07005	Federación
07006	Feliciano
07007	Gualeguay
07008	Gualeguaychú
07009	La Paz
07010	Nogoyá
07011	Paraná
07012	Tala
07013	Victoria
07014	Villaguay
08000	Formosa [district unknown]
08001	Bermejo
08002	Formosa
08003	Laishi
08004	Matacos
08005	Patiño
08006	Pilagás
08007	Pilcomayo
08008	Pirané
08009	Ramón Lista
09000	Jujuy [district unknown]
09001	Capital
09002	Cochinoca
09003	El Carmen
09004	Humahuaca
09005	Ledesma
09006	Rinconada
09007	San Antonio
09008	San Pedro
09009	Santa Bárbara
09010	Santa Catalina
09011	Susques

09012	Tilcara
09013	Tumbaya
09014	Valle Grande
09015	Yaví
10000	La Pampa [district unknown]
10001	Atreucó
10002	Caleu-Caleu
10003	Capital
10004	Catriló
10005	Conhello
10006	Cura-Co
10007	Chalileo
10008	Chapaleufú
10009	Chical-Có
10010	Guatrache
10011	Hucal
10012	Leventué
10014	Limay Mahuida
10015	Maracó
10016	Puelén
10017	Quemú-Quemú
10018	Rancul
10019	Realicó
10020	Toay
10021	Trenel
10022	Utracán
11000	La Rioja [district unknown]
11001	Arauco
11002	Capital
11003	Castro Barros
11004	Chilecito
11005	Famatina
11006	General Belgrano
11007	General Lamadrid
11008	General Lavalle
11009	General Ocampo
11010	General San Martín
11011	General Sarmiento
11012	Gobernador Gordillo

11013	Independencia
11014	Juan Facundo Quiroga
11015	Rosario Vera Peñaloza
11016	Sanagasta
11017	San Blas de los Sauces
11018	Vicente Peñaloza
12000	Mendoza [district unknown]
12001	Capital
12002	General Alvear
12003	Godoy Cruz
12004	Guaymallén
12005	Junín
12006	La Paz
12007	Las Heras
12008	Lavalle
12009	Luján
12010	Maipú
12011	Malargüe
12012	Rivadavia
12013	San Carlos
12014	San Martín
12015	San Rafael
12016	Santa Rosa
12017	Tunuyán
12018	Tupungato
13000	Misiones [district unknown]
13001	Apóstoles
13002	Caingúas
13003	Candelaria
13004	Capital
13005	Concepción
13006	Eldorado
13007	General Manuel Belgrano
13008	Guaraní
13009	Iguazú
13011	Libertador Gral San Martín
13012	Montecarlo
13013	Oberá
13014	San Ignacio

13015	San Javier
13016	San Pedro
13017	25 de Mayo
14000	Neuquen [district unknown]
14001	Aluminé
14002	Añelo
14003	Catán-Lil
14004	Collón-Cura
14005	Confluencia
14006	Chos-Malal
14007	Huiliches
14008	Lácar
14009	Loncopué
14010	Los lagos
14011	Minas
14012	Ñorquin
14013	Pehuénches
14014	Picunches
14015	Picún-Leufú
14016	Zapala
15000	Rio Negro [district unknown]
15001	Adolfo Alsina
15002	Avellaneda
15003	Bariloche
15004	El Cuy
15005	Conesa
15006	General Roca
15007	9 de Julio
15008	Ñorquincó
15009	Pichí Mahuida
15010	Pilcaniyeu
15011	San Antonio
15012	Valcheta
15013	25 de Mayo
16000	Salta [district unknown]
16001	Anta
16002	Cachí
16003	Cafayate
16004	Capital

16005	Cerrillos
16006	Chicoana
16007	General José de San Martín
16008	Gral Martín de Güemes
16009	Guachipas
16010	Iruya
16011	La Caldera
16012	La Candelaria
16013	La Poma
16014	La Viña
16015	Los Andes
16016	Metán
16017	Molinos
16018	Orán
16019	Rivadavia
16020	Rosario de la Frontera
16021	Rosario de Lerma
16022	San Carlos
16023	Santa Victoria
17000	San Juan [district unknown]
17001	Albardón
17002	Angaco
17003	Calingasta
17004	Capital
17005	Caucete
17006	Chimbas
17007	Iglesia
17008	Jachal
17009	9 de Julio
17010	Pocito
17011	Rawson
17012	Rivadavia
17013	San Martín
17014	Santa Lucía
17015	Sarmiento
17016	Ullún
17017	Valle Fértil
17018	25 de Mayo
17019	Zonda

18000	San Luis [district unknown]
18001	Ayacucho
18002	Belgrano
18003	Chacabuco
18004	General Pedernera
18005	Gobernador Vicente Dupuy
18006	Junín
18007	La Capital
18008	Pringles
18009	San Martín
19000	Santa Cruz [district unknown]
19001	Corpen Aike
19002	Deseado
19003	Güer Aike
19004	Lago Argentino
19005	Lago Buenos Aires
19006	Magallanes
19007	Río Chico
20000	Santa Fe [district unknown]
20001	Belgrano
20002	Caseros
20003	Castellanos
20004	Constitución
20005	Garay
20006	General López
20007	General Obligado
20008	Iriondo
20009	La Capital
20010	Las Colonias
20011	Nueve de Julio
20012	Rosario
20013	San Cristóbal
20014	San Javier
20015	San Jerónimo
20016	San Justo
20017	San Lorenzo
20018	San Martín
20019	Vera
21000	Santiago del Estero [district unknown]

21001	Aguirre
21002	Alberdi
21003	Atamisqui
21004	Avellaneda
21005	Banda
21006	Belgrano
21007	Capital
21008	Copo
21009	Choya
21010	Figueroa
21011	General Taboada
21012	Guasayán
21013	Jiménez
21014	Loreto
21015	Matará
21016	Mitre
21017	Moreno
21018	Ojo de Agua
21019	Pellegrini
21020	Quebrachos
21021	Río Hondo
21022	Rivadavia
21023	Robles
21024	Salavina
21025	San Martín
21026	Sarmiento
21027	Silipica
22000	Tucuman [district unknown]
22001	Burruyacú
22002	Capital
22003	Cruz Alta
22004	Chicligasta
22005	Famailá
22006	Granero
22007	Leales
22008	Monteros
22009	Río Chico
22010	Tafí
22011	Trancas

23000	Tierra del Fuego [district unknown]
23001	Río Grande
23002	Ushuaia
23004	Islas del Atlántico Sud
24000	Capital Federal [district unknown]
24001	I [Federal Capital]
24002	II [Federal Capital]
24003	III [Federal Capital]
24004	IV [Federal Capital]
24005	V [Federal Capital]
24006	VI [Federal Capital]
24007	VII [Federal Capital]
24008	VIII [Federal Capital]
24009	IX [Federal Capital]
24010	X [Federal Capital]
24011	XI [Federal Capital]
24012	XII [Federal Capital]
24013	XIII [Federal Capital]
24014	XIV [Federal Capital]
24015	XV [Federal Capital]
24016	XVI [Federal Capital]
24017	XVII [Federal Capital]
24018	XVIII [Federal Capital]
24019	XIX [Federal Capital]
24020	XX [Federal Capital]
24021	XXI [Federal Capital]
29000	Argentina [district unknown]
31000	Bolivia
32000	Brazil
33000	Chile
34000	Paraguay
35000	Uruguay
36000	Rest of Americas
37000	Spain
38000	Italy
39000	Rest of Europe
40000	Africa
41000	Asia
42000	Oceania

99999

Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

General characteristics

[p.125] 23. Now you must move to question number 5. If the person you are enumerating was born in a location or place where he/she is completing the census, you should mark the box: Here. [p.126] [An example for question 5 is not presented here.] [p.127] 24. If the person to be enumerated was not born in the place where the census is completed, you will register the location, department or area and province. [p.128] [An example for question 5 is not presented here.] [p.127] 25. If the enumerated person was born in a foreign country, you will complete the line that corresponds to the Province of foreign country. [p.128] [An example for question 5 is not presented here.] [p.128] 26. For the persons who were not born in the place where you are completing the census, you should register the name of the location, department or area, and province. If a person does not remember the name of the department, you will complete, at least, the lines that correspond to location and province.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the name of the department of birth.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1970A_BPLPROV: Province of birth

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

General characteristics -- For all individuals

[p.125] [Questions 1-8 were asked of all persons.]

5. Where were you born? If born in the locality or place where enumerated, mark only the box "here." Otherwise, write the name of the locality, department and province, respectively. If born abroad, write only the name of the country. Here Locality or place Department or division Province or foreign country

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

01	Buenos Aires
02	Catamarca
03	Cordoba
04	Corrientes
05	Chaco
06	Chubut
07	Entre Rios
08	Formosa
09	Jujuy
10	La Pampa
11	La Rioja
12	Mendoza
13	Misiones
14	Neuquen
15	Rio Negro
16	Salta
17	San Juan
18	San Luis
19	Santa Cruz
20	Santa Fe
21	Santiago del Estero
22	Tucuman
23	Tierra del Fuego
24	Capital Federal
29	Argentina unknown
31	Bolivia
32	Brazil
33	Chile
34	Paraguay
35	Uruguay
36	Rest of Americas
37	Spain
38	Italy
39	Rest of Europe
40	Africa
41	Asia
42	Oceania
99	Unknown

General characteristics</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="AR70A404 AR70A405">[p.125]

23. Now you must move to question number 5. If the person you are enumerating was born in a location or place where he/she is completing the census, you should mark the box: Here.

[An example for question 5 is not presented here.]

[p.126]

24. If the person to be enumerated was not born in the place where the census is completed, you will register the location, department or area and province.

[An example for question 5 is not presented here.]

[p.127]

25. If the enumerated person was born in a foreign country, you will complete the line that corresponds to the Province of foreign country.

[An example for question 5 is not presented here.]

[p.128]

26. For the persons who were not born in the place where you are completing the census, you should register the name of the location, department or area, and province.

If a person does not remember the name of the department, you will complete, at least, the lines that correspond to location and province.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the name of the province of birth.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1970A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within the household). The variable was computed during reformatting.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1970A_RELATE: Relationship

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

General characteristics -- For all individuals
 [Questions 1-8 were asked of all persons.]

1. What is your relationship or tie to the head of the household?
 1 Head
 2 Spouse
 3 Child
 4 Parents or parents-in-law
 5 Grandchild
 6 Other relatives
 7 Domestic servants
 8 Boarder
 9 Others

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Head
02	Spouse, partner
03	Son
04	Parents or parents-in-law
05	Grandchildren
06	Other relative
07	Domestic servant
08	Boarder
09	Others
10	Additional spouse
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

General characteristics

In this item you will note the data of all of the persons to be enumerated, whatever their age. You will enumerate in each household all of the persons who spent the night in it during the night before the morning of the "census day", even if they were not present at the time of the arrival of the enumerator, or if being absent because of reasons related to work, and they returned to their household on the morning of the "census day."
 1. Arriving at a household where six students live, they inform you that the night before the "census day" two extra persons slept there. You will enumerate all of the persons who [spent the night] there during the night previous to the morning of the census.
 2. A doctor - head of the household to be enumerated - spent the night before the morning of the "Census Day" covering the turn in the hospital. Where do you enumerate him?
 a) In the hospital where he works
 b) In his private household.
 3. To obtain an exact count of the population of the country, we adopted as the standard to enumerate all of the babies born before the zero (0) hour on the "census day."
 4. Following the same convention you will enumerate those who died after the zero hour (0) on the "census day."
 5. In the first place you should locate the head of the census household. The head of the census household is the person recognized as such by the rest of the members of the household. To locate the head of household, it is necessary that you find out who is the person [recognized] as such by the members of this household.
 6. Identify as the head of household the person [recognized] as such by the rest of the members, even existing in this household a person who is older or has the economic responsibility of the same.
 Six students live in a census household. You will register as the head of household whoever is [recognized] as such.
 7. In all of the private households there must necessarily be a [head of household], whom you will register in the form, in the first place under the column: First person. In the collective households you enumerate, in the first place, the person with the greatest hierarchy. Therefore, when you enumerate a convent, a hospital, a jail, etc., you will write in the

first column, which corresponds to the head of household, the person of [greatest hierarchy].

[p.110]

8. In the [private] households, after enumerating the first persons who will always be the [head] of the household, you will enumerate the rest of the members, according to the ties or relationship that they have with the head of household.

[p.111]

9. In the collective households that you enumerate, in the first place, the person with the [greatest hierarchy] and you will not take into account the category of relatives that exists between the members. Therefore, you will enumerate them in any order.

[p.112]

10. If the head of household is not present and did not spend the night in the household on the night before the "census day", in the place reserved for head of household you will enumerate the person who in his/her absence is [recognized] as such and occupies the place of head of household.

Example: the spouse or the eldest child, etc.

[p.113]

11. When, due to the absence of the head of household, another person is enumerated as such, it is in regard to this last person that you should note the relationship to the rest of the members.

In the household of the Diaz, a month ago the head of household is in Europe. In his absence, the eldest son occupies his place. Another daughter of Mr. Diaz also lives in there.

You will enumerate the son in the [first] place.
When you enumerate Miss Diaz you will mark in relationship or ties (consult the census form) the box number [[x]6].

[The instructions on the order to enumerate household members on pages 114-116 is not presented here.]

[p.117]

15. In the box number 6. Other relatives, you will note: uncles/aunts, nephews/nieces, grand-nephews/grand-nieces, cousins, daughters/sons-in-law, brothers/sisters or brother/sister-in-laws of the head of household.

[An example is not presented here.]

[p.118]

16. The persons employed in domestic service are enumerated as members of the family in a census household when they live and sleep in the dwelling that this family occupies.

</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the relationship of the person to the household head.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1970: Persons in non-collective dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1970A_RESPROV: Province of usual residence

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

General characteristics -- For all individuals

<svar v="AR70A401 AR70A402 AR70A403 AR70A404 AR70A405 AR70A406 AR70A407 AR70A408 AR70A409 AR70A410 AR70A411">[Questions 1-8 were asked of all persons.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="AR70A406 AR70A407">6. Where do you habitually live?
<div class="i1">If the place of habitual residence is the locality or place where enumerated, simply mark the box "here." Otherwise, write the name of the locality or place, the department, and province, respectively. If living abroad simply write the name of the country.

[]

Here
 ___ Locality or place
 ___ Department or division
 ___ Province or foreign country:
 /></svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Buenos Aires
02	Catamarca
03	Cordoba
04	Corrientes
05	Chaco
06	Chubut
07	Entre Rios
08	Formosa
09	Jujuy
10	La Pampa
11	La Rioja
12	Mendoza
13	Misiones
14	Neuquen
15	Rio Negro
16	Salta
17	San Juan
18	San Luis
19	Santa Cruz
20	Santa Fe
21	Santiago del Estero
22	Tucuman
23	Tierra del Fuego
24	Capital Federal
29	Argentina Unknown
31	Bolivia
32	Brazil
33	Chile
34	Paraguay
35	Uruguay
36	Rest of Americas
37	Spain
38	Italy
39	Rest of Europe
40	Africa

41	Asia
42	Oceania
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

General characteristics

27. In the question number 6 you should write the place where the person habitually resides.

If the person habitually resides in the location or place where you are taking the census, you will mark the box: Here.

[An example for question 6 is not presented here.]

[p.130]

28. One of the forms of considering habitual resident is that of identifying as such the persons who have lived in the place where they answer the census for the past six months or more.

The mother-in-law of Mr. Pereira has lived with this family since a year ago. So you will consider her as [habitual resident], and in the form you will mark: Here Location or place Department or area Province or foreign country

29. Another of the forms of considering habitual residence is that of locating as such all persons who, despite not living in the place where they are enumerated, since six months ago or more, has decided to establish residency in this place.

You encounter in a census household a person in service who arrived from Paraguay a month ago to the place where the census is taking place, having decided to establish his/her residency there. You will then consider this person [habitual resident].

If the person arrived at the place where he/she is enumerated less than six months ago, you should consider him/her [habitual resident] if he/she has decided to [establish] his/her residency in the place where he/she is enumerated.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the province of usual residence in which the individual live.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1970A_SEX: Sex

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

General characteristics -- For all individuals
 [Questions 1-8 were asked of all persons.]

3. Male or female? Mark the appropriate box
 1 Male
 2 Female

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

General characteristics

The question number 3 of the Population chapter is very simple. You should only verify if the person is [male] or [female].

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sex of the person.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1970: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GEOMIG1_5: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

032002	City of Buenos Aires [Province: Argentina]
032006	Buenos Aires province [Province: Argentina]
032010	Catamarca [Province: Argentina]
032014	Córdoba [Province: Argentina]
032018	Corrientes [Province: Argentina]
032022	Chaco [Province: Argentina]
032026	Chubut [Province: Argentina]
032030	Entre Ríos [Province: Argentina]
032034	Formosa [Province: Argentina]
032038	Jujuy [Province: Argentina]
032042	La Pampa [Province: Argentina]
032046	La Rioja [Province: Argentina]
032050	Mendoza [Province: Argentina]
032054	Misiones [Province: Argentina]
032058	Neuquén [Province: Argentina]
032062	Río Negro [Province: Argentina]
032066	Salta [Province: Argentina]
032070	San Juan [Province: Argentina]
032074	San Luis [Province: Argentina]
032078	Santa Cruz [Province: Argentina]
032082	Santa Fe [Province: Argentina]
032086	Santiago del Estero [Province: Argentina]
032090	Tucumán [Province: Argentina]
032094	Tierra del Fuego [Province: Argentina]
032096	Argentina, unknown [Province: Argentina]
032097	Foreign country [Province: Argentina]
032098	Unknown [Province: Argentina]
032999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Argentina]
068001	Chuquisaca [Department: Bolivia]
068002	La Paz [Department: Bolivia]
068003	Cochabamba [Department: Bolivia]
068004	Oruro [Department: Bolivia]
068005	Potosí [Department: Bolivia]
068006	Tarija [Department: Bolivia]
068007	Santa Cruz [Department: Bolivia]
068008	Beni [Department: Bolivia]
068009	Pando [Department: Bolivia]
068096	Bolivia, province unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068097	Foreign country [Department: Bolivia]

068098	Unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Bolivia]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]

076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]

124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
152014	Iquique, Tamarugal [Province: Chile]
152021	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152022	El Loa [Province: Chile]
152023	Tocopilla [Province: Chile]
152031	Copiapó [Province: Chile]
152032	Chañaral [Province: Chile]
152033	Huasco [Province: Chile]
152041	Elqui [Province: Chile]
152042	Choapa [Province: Chile]
152043	Limarí [Province: Chile]
152051	Valparaíso, Quillota, Marga Marga, Isla de Pascua [Province: Chile]
152053	Los Andes [Province: Chile]
152054	Petorca [Province: Chile]
152056	San Antonio [Province: Chile]
152057	San Felipe de Aconcagüa [Province: Chile]
152061	Cachapoal [Province: Chile]
152062	Cardenal Caro [Province: Chile]
152063	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152071	Talca [Province: Chile]
152072	Cauquenes [Province: Chile]
152073	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152074	Linares [Province: Chile]
152081	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152082	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152083	Biobío [Province: Chile]
152091	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152092	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152101	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152102	Chiloé, Palena [Province: Chile]
152103	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152111	Coihaique [Province: Chile]
152112	Aisén, General Carrera, Capitan Prat [Province: Chile]
152121	Magallanes, Tierra del Fuego, Antártica Chilena [Province: Chile]
152124	Última Esperanza [Province: Chile]
152131	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152132	Cordillera [Province: Chile]
152133	Chacabuco [Province: Chile]
152134	Maipo [Province: Chile]

152135	Melipilla [Province: Chile]
152136	Talagante [Province: Chile]
152141	Valdivia, Ranco [Province: Chile]
152151	Arica, Parinacota [Province: Chile]
152163	Diguillín, Itata, Punilla [Province: Chile]
152997	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152998	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
156011	Beijing [Province: China]
156012	Tianjin [Province: China]
156013	Hebei [Province: China]
156014	Shanxi [Province: China]
156015	Inner Mongolia [Province: China]
156021	Liaoning [Province: China]
156022	Jilin [Province: China]
156023	Heilongjiang [Province: China]
156031	Shanghai [Province: China]
156032	Jiangsu [Province: China]
156033	Zhejiang [Province: China]
156034	Anhui [Province: China]
156035	Fujian [Province: China]
156036	Jiangxi [Province: China]
156037	Shandong [Province: China]
156041	Henan [Province: China]
156042	Hubei [Province: China]
156043	Hunan [Province: China]
156044	Guangdong, Hainan [Province: China]
156045	Guangxi [Province: China]
156051	Sichuan, Chongqing [Province: China]
156052	Guizhou [Province: China]
156053	Yunnan [Province: China]
156054	Tibet [Province: China]
156061	Shaanxi [Province: China]
156062	Gansu [Province: China]
156063	Qinghai [Province: China]
156064	Ningxia [Province: China]
156065	Xinjiang [Province: China]
156071	Taiwan [China]
156072	Hong Kong [China]

156073	Macao [China]
156097	Other countries [Province: China]
156099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: China]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad, [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown, [Department: Colombia]
170099	NIU (not in universe), [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
188099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Costa Rica]
214001	Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo [Province: Dominican Republic]

214002	Azua [Province: Dominican Republic]
214003	Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214005	Dajabón [Province: Dominican Republic]
214006	Duarte [Province: Dominican Republic]
214007	Elías Piña [Province: Dominican Republic]
214008	El Seibo, Hato Mayor [Province: Dominican Republic]
214009	Españat [Province: Dominican Republic]
214011	La Altagracia, La Romana [Province: Dominican Republic]
214013	Monseñor Nouel, La Vega [Province: Dominican Republic]
214014	María Trinidad Sánchez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214015	Monte Cristi [Province: Dominican Republic]
214016	Pedernales [Province: Dominican Republic]
214017	San José de Ocoa, Peravia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214018	Puerto Plata, Santiago [Province: Dominican Republic]
214019	Hermanas Mirabal [Province: Dominican Republic]
214020	Samaná [Province: Dominican Republic]
214021	San Cristóbal, Monte Plata [Province: Dominican Republic]
214022	San Juan [Province: Dominican Republic]
214023	San Pedro De Macorís [Province: Dominican Republic]
214024	Sánchez Ramírez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214026	Santiago Rodríguez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214027	Valverde [Province: Dominican Republic]
214097	Foreign country [Province: Dominican Republic]
214098	Unknown [Province: Dominican Republic]
214099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Dominican Republic]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]

218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
242001	Central [Province: Fiji]
242002	Eastern [Province: Fiji]
242003	Northern [Province: Fiji]
242004	Western [Province: Fiji]
242097	Foreign country [Province: Fiji]
242098	Unknown [Province: Fiji]
242999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Fiji]
288001	Western [Region: Ghana]
288002	Central [Region: Ghana]
288003	Greater Accra [Region: Ghana]
288004	Volta [Region: Ghana]
288005	Eastern [Region: Ghana]
288006	Ashanti [Region: Ghana]
288007	Brong Ahafo [Region: Ghana]
288008	Northern [Region: Ghana]
288009	Upper East [Region: Ghana]
288010	Upper West [Region: Ghana]
288098	Unknown [Region: Ghana]
288099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ghana]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]

300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]

300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
332099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Haiti]
340001	Atlántida [Department: Honduras]
340002	Colón [Department: Honduras]
340003	Comayagua [Department: Honduras]
340004	Copán [Department: Honduras]

340005	Cortés [Department: Honduras]
340006	Choluteca [Department: Honduras]
340007	El Paraíso [Department: Honduras]
340008	Francisco Morazán [Department: Honduras]
340009	Gracias a Dios [Department: Honduras]
340010	Intibucá [Department: Honduras]
340011	Islas de la Bahía [Department: Honduras]
340012	La Paz [Department: Honduras]
340013	Lempira [Department: Honduras]
340014	Ocotepeque [Department: Honduras]
340015	Olancho [Department: Honduras]
340016	Santa Bárbara [Department: Honduras]
340017	Valle [Department: Honduras]
340018	Yoro [Department: Honduras]
340097	Abroad [Department: Honduras]
340098	Unknown [Department: Honduras]
340999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Honduras]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]

360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
376001	Jerusalem [District: Israel]
376002	Northern [District: Israel]
376003	Haifa [District: Israel]
376004	Central [District: Israel]
376005	Tel-Aviv [District: Israel]
376006	Southern [District: Israel]
376071	Golan [District: Israel]
376072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas [District: Israel]
376098	Unknown [District: Israel]
376099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Israel]
458001	Johor [State: Malaysia]
458002	Kedah [State: Malaysia]
458003	Kelantan [State: Malaysia]
458004	Melaka [State: Malaysia]
458005	Negeri Sembilan [State: Malaysia]
458006	Pahang [State: Malaysia]
458007	Pulau Pinang [State: Malaysia]
458008	Perak [State: Malaysia]
458009	Perlis [State: Malaysia]
458010	Selangor, Kuala Lumpur Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458011	Terengganu [State: Malaysia]
458012	Sabah, Labuan Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458013	Sarawak [State: Malaysia]
458097	Other countries [State: Malaysia]
458098	Unknown [State: Malaysia]
480011	Port Louis [District: Mauritius]
480012	Pamplemousses [District: Mauritius]
480013	Rivière du Rempart [District: Mauritius]
480014	Flacq [District: Mauritius]
480015	Grand Port [District: Mauritius]
480016	Savanne [District: Mauritius]

480017	Plaines Wilhems [District: Mauritius]
480018	Moka [District: Mauritius]
480019	Black River [District: Mauritius]
480020	Rodrigues, Agaléga Islands, Saint Brandon [District: Mauritius]
480097	Abroad [District: Mauritius]
480098	Unknown [District: Mauritius]
480099	NIU [District: Mauritius]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]

484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496098	Unknown [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique][Province: Mozambique]

508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
524001	Mechi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524002	Koshi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524003	Sagarmatha [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524004	Janakpur [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524005	Bagmati [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524006	Narayani [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524007	Gandaki [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524008	Dhawalagiri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524009	Lumbini [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524010	Rapti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524011	Bheri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524012	Karnali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524013	Seti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524014	Mahakali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524097	Foreign Country [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524098	Unknown [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524099	NIU [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
558005	Nueva Segovia, Jinotega [Department: Nicaragua]
558020	Madriz [Department: Nicaragua]
558025	Estelí, León [Department: Nicaragua]
558030	Chinandega [Department: Nicaragua]
558040	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558050	Boaco [Department: Nicaragua]
558055	Managua, Masaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558065	Chontales [Department: Nicaragua]
558070	Granada [Department: Nicaragua]
558075	Carazo [Department: Nicaragua]
558080	Rivas [Department: Nicaragua]
558085	Río San Juan [Department: Nicaragua]
558097	Abroad [Department: Nicaragua]
558098	Unknown [Department: Nicaragua]
558999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Nicaragua]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]

598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
600001	Concepción [Department: Paraguay]
600002	San Pedro [Department: Paraguay]
600003	Cordillera [Department: Paraguay]
600004	Guaira [Department: Paraguay]
600005	Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná [Department: Paraguay]
600006	Caazapá [Department: Paraguay]
600007	Itapúa [Department: Paraguay]
600008	Misiones, Ñeembucú [Department: Paraguay]
600009	Paraguarí [Department: Paraguay]
600011	Central [Department: Paraguay]
600013	Amambay [Department: Paraguay]
600015	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes [Department: Paraguay]
600019	Asunción [Department: Paraguay]
600097	Foreign Country [Department: Paraguay]
600098	Unknown [Department: Paraguay]
600999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Paraguay]
604001	Amazonas [Department: Peru]
604002	Ancash [Department: Peru]
604003	Apurímac [Department: Peru]
604004	Arequipa [Department: Peru]
604005	Ayacucho [Department: Peru]

604006	Cajamarca [Department: Peru]
604007	Callao [Department: Peru]
604008	Cusco [Department: Peru]
604009	Huancavelica [Department: Peru]
604010	Huánuco [Department: Peru]
604011	Ica [Department: Peru]
604012	Junín [Department: Peru]
604013	La Libertad [Department: Peru]
604014	Lambayeque [Department: Peru]
604015	Lima [Department: Peru]
604016	Loreto [Department: Peru]
604017	Madre de Dios [Department: Peru]
604018	Moquegua [Department: Peru]
604019	Pasco [Department: Peru]
604020	Piura [Department: Peru]
604021	Puno [Department: Peru]
604022	San Martín [Department: Peru]
604023	Tacna [Department: Peru]
604024	Tumbes [Department: Peru]
604025	Ucayali [Department: Peru]
604097	Abroad [Department: Peru]
604099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Peru]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]

608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]

608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]

620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686098	Unknown [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
694011	Kailahun [District: Sierra Leone]
694012	Kenema [District: Sierra Leone]
694013	Kono [District: Sierra Leone]
694021	Bombali [District: Sierra Leone]
694022	Kambia [District: Sierra Leone]
694023	Koinadugu [District: Sierra Leone]
694024	Port Loko [District: Sierra Leone]
694025	Tonkolili [District: Sierra Leone]
694031	Bo [District: Sierra Leone]
694032	Bonthe [District: Sierra Leone]
694033	Moyamba [District: Sierra Leone]
694034	Pujehun [District: Sierra Leone]
694041	Western Rural [District: Sierra Leone]
694042	Western Urban [District: Sierra Leone]
694097	Abroad [District: Sierra Leone]
694098	Unknown [District: Sierra Leone]
694099	NIU [District: Sierra Leone]
704001	Th nh Phổ H Nội, Vĩnh Phúc, Ho Bình, Phú Thọ [Province: Vietnam]
704002	H Giang, Tuyên Quang [Province: Vietnam]
704003	Cao Bằng, Bắc Kạn, Thái Nguyên [Province: Vietnam]
704010	L o Cai, Điện Biên, Lai Châu, Yên Bái [Province: Vietnam]

704014	Sơn La [Province: Vietnam]
704020	Lạng Sơn [Province: Vietnam]
704022	Quảng Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704024	Bắc Giang, Bắc Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704030	Hải Dương, Hưng Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704031	Thị trấn Phố Hải Phòng [Province: Vietnam]
704034	Thái Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704035	H Nam, Nam Định, Ninh Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704038	Thanh Hoá [Province: Vietnam]
704040	Nghệ An, Hà Tĩnh [Province: Vietnam]
704044	Quảng Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704045	Quảng Trị [Province: Vietnam]
704046	Thừa Thiên Huế [Province: Vietnam]
704048	Thị trấn Phố Đ. Nẵng, Quảng Nam [Province: Vietnam]
704051	Quảng Ngãi [Province: Vietnam]
704052	Bình Định [Province: Vietnam]
704054	Phú Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704056	Khánh Hòa [Province: Vietnam]
704058	Ninh Thuận, Bình Thuận [Province: Vietnam]
704062	Kon Tum, Gia Lai [Province: Vietnam]
704066	Đắk Lắk, Đắk Nông [Province: Vietnam]
704068	Lâm Đồng [Province: Vietnam]
704070	Bình Phước, Bình Dương [Province: Vietnam]
704072	Tây Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704075	Đồng Nai, Bà Rịa - Vũng Tàu [Province: Vietnam]
704079	Thị trấn Phố Hồ Chí Minh [Province: Vietnam]
704080	Long An [Province: Vietnam]
704082	Tiền Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704083	Bến Tre [Province: Vietnam]
704084	Tr Vinh, Vĩnh Long [Province: Vietnam]
704087	Đồng Tháp [Province: Vietnam]
704089	An Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704091	Kiên Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704092	Thị trấn Phố Cần Thơ, Hậu Giang, Sóc Trăng [Province: Vietnam]
704095	Bạc Liêu, Cà Mau [Province: Vietnam]
704097	Foreign Country [Province: Vietnam]
704098	Unknown [Province: Vietnam]
704099	NIU [Province: Vietnam]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]

710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]

840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]

840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840098	Unknown [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]

862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_5 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided five years prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence five years ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_5 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_P, GEOMIG1_1, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG1_5_AR: Province of residence 5 years ago, Argentina; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032002	City of Buenos Aires
032006	Buenos Aires province
032010	Catamarca
032014	Córdoba
032018	Corrientes
032022	Chaco
032026	Chubut
032030	Entre Ríos
032034	Formosa
032038	Jujuy
032042	La Pampa
032046	La Rioja
032050	Mendoza
032054	Misiones
032058	Neuquén
032062	Río Negro
032066	Salta
032070	San Juan
032074	San Luis
032078	Santa Cruz
032082	Santa Fe
032086	Santiago del Estero
032090	Tucumán
032094	Tierra del Fuego
032096	Argentina, unknown
032097	Foreign country
032098	Unknown
032999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_5_AR indicates the person's province of residence within Argentina 5 years ago.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG2_5_AR: Department of residence 5 years ago, Argentina; consistent boundaries, GIS**Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032002001	City of Buenos Aires
032002098	Capital Federal, district unknown
032006001	La Plata
032006002	General Pueyrredón
032006003	Pilar
032006004	Bahía Blanca
032006005	Escobar
032006006	San Nicolás
032006007	Tandil
032006008	Zárate
032006009	Olavarría
032006010	Pergamino
032006011	Luján
032006012	Campana
032006013	Necochea
032006014	Junín
032006015	Berisso
032006016	General Rodríguez
032006017	Presidente Perón, San Vicente
032006018	General Lavalle, La Costa
032006019	Azul
032006020	Chivilcoy
032006021	Mercedes

032006022	Balcarce, Lobería
032006023	Coronel de Marine L. Rosales
032006024	General Viamonte, Lincoln
032006025	Chascomus, Magdalena, Punta Indio
032006026	Alberti, Roque Pérez, 25 de Mayo
032006027	San Pedro
032006028	Tres Arroyos
032006029	Ensenada
032006030	Bolívar, General Alvear, Tapalqué
032006031	Cañuelas
032006032	Marcos Paz
032006033	General Las Heras, Lobos
032006034	Coronel Dorrego, Coronel Pringles, Monte Hermoso, Tornquist
032006035	Chacabuco
032006036	9 de Julio
032006037	Puan, Villarino
032006038	Trenque Lauquen
032006039	Ayacucho, General Guido, Pila, Rauch
032006040	Carmen de Areco, Navarro, Suipacha
032006041	General Alvarado
032006042	Bragado
032006043	Adolfo González Chaves, Benito Juárez, San Cayetano
032006044	Pehuajó
032006045	Coronel Suárez
032006046	Guaminí, Pellegrini, Rivadavia, Tres Lomas
032006047	Capitán Sarmiento, San Antonio de Areco
032006048	Ramallo
032006049	Salto
032006050	Saladillo
032006051	Baradero
032006052	General Arenales, Leandro N. Alem
032006053	General Villegas
032006054	General Juan Madariaga, Pinamar, Villa Gesell
032006055	Patagones
032006056	Arrecifes
032006057	Exaltación de la Cruz
032006058	General Belgrano, General Paz
032006059	Dolores
032006060	Daireaux, Hipólito Yrigoyen

032006061	Brandsen
032006062	Adolfo Alsina, Salliqueló
032006063	Colón
032006064	Las Flores
032006065	Carlos Tejedor, Florentino Ameghino, General Pinto
032006066	Rojas
032006067	San Andrés de Giles
032006068	Carlos Casares
032006069	Mar Chiquita
032006070	Monte
032006071	General La Madrid, Laprida
032006072	Saavedra
032006073	Castelli, Maipú, Tordillo
032006074	La Matanza
032006075	Lomas de Zamora
032006076	Quilmes
032006077	Almirante Brown
032006078	Merlo
032006079	Lanus
032006080	Moreno
032006081	Florencio Varela
032006082	General San Martín
032006083	Tigre
032006084	Avellaneda
032006085	Tres de Febrero
032006086	General Sarmiento, Jose C. Paz, Malvinas Argentinas, San Miguel
032006087	Berazategui
032006088	Hurlingham, Ituzaingo, Morón
032006089	Esteban Echeverría, Ezeiza
032006090	San Isidro
032006091	Vicente López
032006092	San Fernando
032006098	Buenos Aires, district unknown
032010001	Capital
032010002	Andalgalá, Santa María
032010003	Fray Mamerto Esquiú, Valle Viejo
032010004	Belén, Pomán
032010005	Ambato, Capayán, Paclín, Santa Rosa
032010006	Ancasti, El Alto, La Paz

032010007	Antofagasta de la Sierra, Tinogasta
032010098	Catamarca, district unknown
032014001	Capital
032014002	Río Cuarto
032014003	Colón
032014004	San Justo
032014005	Punilla
032014006	General San Martín
032014007	Tercero Arriba
032014008	Río Segundo
032014009	Unión
032014010	Marcos Juárez
032014011	Santa María
032014012	Cruz del Eje, Minas, Pocho
032014013	Juárez Celman
032014014	San Javier
032014015	Calamuchita
032014016	Ischilín, Totoral
032014017	Río Primero
032014018	Presidente Roque Saénz Peña
032014019	San Alberto
032014020	General Roca
032014021	Río Seco, Sobremonte, Tulumba
032014098	Cordoba, district unknown
032018001	Capital
032018002	Goya
032018003	Santo Tomé
032018004	Berón de Astrada, Concepción, General Paz, San Roque
032018005	Curuzú Cuatiá, Sauce
032018006	Paso de los Libres
032018007	Ituzaingó, San Miguel
032018008	Empedrado, Mburucuyá, San Luis del Palmar
032018009	Mercedes
032018010	Bella Vista
032018011	Monte Caseros
032018012	Esquina
032018013	Lavalle
032018014	Saladas
032018015	Itatí, San Cosme

032018016	General Alvear, San Martín
032018098	Corrientes, district unknown
032022001	San Fernando
032022002	Comandante Fernandez
032022003	Libertador General San Martín, 1 de Mayo
032022004	General Güemes
032022005	San Lorenzo, Sargento Cabral, 25 de Mayo
032022006	Mayor Luis J. Fontana
032022007	9 de Julio, O'Higgins
032022008	General Donovan, Libertad, Presidencia de La Plaza, Tapenaga
032022009	General Belgrano, Independencia
032022010	Almirante Brown
032022011	Quitilipi
032022012	12 de Octubre, 2 de Abril, Fray Justo Sta. María de Oro
032022013	Chacabuco
032022014	Bermejo
032022015	Maipú
032022098	Chaco, district unknown
032026001	Escalante
032026002	Rawson
032026003	Biedma
032026004	Futaleufú
032026005	Florentino Ameghino, Gaimán, Gastre, Mártires, Paso de los Indios, Río Senguer, Sarmiento, Tehuelches, Telsen
032026006	Cushamen, Languiño
032026098	Chubut, district unknown
032030000	Entre Rios [district unknown]
032030001	Parana
032030002	Colón, Concordia, Federal, Feliciano, San Salvador, Villaguay
032030003	Gualeguaychú, Islas del Ibicuy
032030004	Uruguay
032030005	Federación
032030006	La Paz
032030007	Gualeguay
032030008	Diamante
032030009	Nogoyá
032030010	Victoria
032030011	Tala
032034001	Formosa

032034002	Laishi, Pilagás, Pirané
032034003	Pilcomayo
032034004	Bermejo, Patiño
032034005	Matacos, Ramón Lista
032034098	Formosa, district unknown
032038001	Dr. Manuel Belgrano, Palpalá
032038002	El Carmen, San Antonio
032038003	Ledesma, Santa Bárbara
032038004	San Pedro
032038005	Cochinoca, Rinconada, Santa Catalina, Susques, Tumbaya, Yaví
032038006	Humahuaca, Tilcara, Valle Grande
032038098	Jujuy, district unknown
032042001	Capital
032042002	Maracó
032042003	Conhella, Rancul, Toay, Trenel
032042004	Atreucó, Catrilo, Guatrache, Quemú-Quemú
032042005	Chapaleufú, Realicó
032042006	Caleu-Caleu, Cura-Co, Chalileo, Chical-Có, Lihuel Calel, Limay Mahuida, Leventué, Puelén
032042007	Hucal, Utracán
032042098	La Pampa, district unknown
032046001	Capital
032046002	Chilecito
032046003	Coronel Felipe Varela, Famatina, General Angel V. Peñaloza, General Juan F. Quiroga, General Lamadrid, Vinchina, Independencia, Sanagasta
032046004	General Ocampo, General San Martín, Rosario Vera Peñaloza
032046005	Arauco, Castro Barros, San Blas de los Sauces
032046006	Chamical, General Belgrano
032046098	La Rioja, district unknown
032050001	Guaymallén
032050002	Las Heras
032050003	Godoy Cruz
032050004	San Rafael
032050005	Maipú
032050006	San Martín
032050007	Luján de Cuyo
032050008	Capital
032050009	Rivadavia
032050010	Tunuyán
032050011	General Alvear

032050012	Junín
032050013	Lavalle
032050014	San Carlos
032050015	Tupungato
032050016	Malargue
032050017	La Paz, Santa Rosa
032050098	Mendoza, district unknown
032054001	Capital, Leandro N. Alem
032054002	Oberá
032054003	Iguazú
032054004	El Dorado
032054005	Guaraní
032054006	San Ignacio
032054007	Cainguas
032054008	Libertador General San Martín
032054009	Apóstoles
032054010	General Manuel Belgrano
032054011	Montecarlo
032054012	Concepción, San Javier
032054013	San Pedro
032054014	25 de Mayo
032054015	Candelaria
032054098	Misiones, district unknown
032058001	Confluencia
032058002	Aluminé, Añelo, Catán-Lil, Collón-Cura, Loncopué, Minas, Ñorquin, Picún-Leufú, Picunches
032058003	Huiliches, Lácar, Los Lagos
032058004	Chos Malal, Pehuenches
032058005	Zapala
032058098	Neuquen, district unknown
032062001	General Roca
032062002	Bariloche
032062003	Adolfo Alsina
032062004	El Cuy, 9 de Julio, Ñorquincó, Pilcaniyeu, Valcheta, 25 de Mayo
032062005	Avellaneda
032062006	San Antonio
032062007	Conesa, Pichi Mahuida
032062098	Rio Negro, district unknown
032066001	Capital
032066002	General Jose de San Martín

032066003	Iruya, Orán, Santa Victoria
032066004	Anta
032066005	La Caldera, Rosario de Lerma
032066006	General Güemes
032066007	Metán
032066008	Guachipas, La Candelaria, Rosario de la Frontera
032066009	Cerrillos
032066010	Rivadavia
032066011	Cachí, La Poma, Los Andes, Molinos, San Carlos
032066012	Cafayate, La Vina
032066013	Chicoana
032066098	Salta, district unknown
032070001	Rawson
032070002	Capital
032070003	Chimbas
032070004	Rivadavia
032070005	Angaco, Caucete, 25 de Mayo
032070006	Pocito
032070007	Santa Lucía
032070008	Jachal, Valle Fértil
032070009	Albardón
032070010	Calingasta, Iglesia, Ullúm, Zonda
032070011	Sarmiento
032070012	9 de Julio, San Martín
032070998	San Juan, district unknown
032074001	La Capital
032074002	General Pedernera, Gobernador Dupuy
032074003	Ayacucho, Belgrano, Coronel Pringles, Libertador General San Martín
032074004	Junín
032074005	Chacabuco
032074098	San Luis, district unknown
032078001	Guer Aike
032078002	Deseado
032078003	Corpen Aike, Lago Argentino
032078004	Lago Buenos Aires, Magallanes, Río Chico
032078098	Santa Cruz, district unknown
032082001	Rosario
032082002	La Capital
032082003	General López

032082004	Castellanos
032082005	General Obligado
032082006	San Lorenzo
032082007	Las Colonias
032082008	Constitución
032082009	San Jerónimo
032082010	Caseros
032082011	San Cristóbal
032082012	Iriondo
032082013	San Martín
032082014	Vera
032082015	Belgrano
032082016	San Justo
032082017	San Javier
032082018	9 de Julio
032082019	Garay
032082098	Santa Fe, district unknown
032086001	Capital
032086002	Banda
032086003	Alberdi, Juan F. Ibarra, Moreno
032086004	Río Hondo
032086005	Robles
032086006	Choya, Guasayan
032086007	General Taboada
032086008	Jiménez, Pellegrini
032086009	Atamisqui, Salavina, San Martín
032086010	Copo
032086011	Loreto, Silipica
032086012	Ojo de Agua, Quebrachos
032086013	Aguirre, Belgrano, Mitre, Rivadavia
032086014	Figueroa, Sarmiento
032086015	Avellaneda
032086098	Santiago del Estero, district unknown
032090001	Famailá, Lules, Capital, Tafí del Valle, Tafí Viajo, Trancas, Yerba Buena
032090002	Cruz Alta
032090003	Chicligasta, Granero, Juan Bautista Alberdi, La Cocha, Monteros, Río Chico, Simoca
032090004	Leales
032090005	Burruyacú
032090098	Tucuman, district unknown

032094001	Río Grande, Antarctic Argentina
032094002	Ushuaia
032094098	Tierra del Fuego, district unknown
032097097	Foreign Country
032098098	Unknown
032099099	NIU

description

DEFINITION

MIG2_5_AR indicates the person's department of residence 5 years ago within Argentina. MIG2_5_AR is only available for 1970 Argentina. Migration department codes from MIG2_5_AR are compatible with codes from GEO2_AR.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1970A_ARRAYR: Year of arrival in Argentina

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

General characteristics -- For all individuals

<svr v="AR70A401 AR70A402 AR70A403 AR70A404 AR70A405 AR70A406 AR70A407 AR70A408 AR70A409 AR70A410 AR70A411">[Questions 1-8 were asked of all persons.]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="AR70A410 AR70A411">8. In what year did you arrive to live in the country? ____
<div class="i1">Only for those born abroad and who currently live habitually in the country.

Write the year of arrival.</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
872	1872
879	1879
880	1880

881	1881
882	1882
883	1883
884	1884
885	1885
886	1886
887	1887
888	1888
889	1889
890	1890
891	1891
892	1892
893	1893
894	1894
895	1895
896	1896
897	1897
898	1898
899	1899
900	1900
901	1901
902	1902
903	1903
904	1904
905	1905
906	1906
907	1907
908	1908
909	1909
910	1910
911	1911
912	1912
913	1913
914	1914
915	1915
916	1916
917	1917
918	1918
919	1919

920	1920
921	1921
922	1922
923	1923
924	1924
925	1925
926	1926
927	1927
928	1928
929	1929
930	1930
931	1931
932	1932
933	1933
934	1934
935	1935
936	1936
937	1937
938	1938
939	1939
940	1940
941	1941
942	1942
943	1943
944	1944
945	1945
946	1946
947	1947
948	1948
949	1949
950	1950
951	1951
952	1952
953	1953
954	1954
955	1955
956	1956
957	1957
958	1958

959	1959
960	1960
961	1961
962	1962
963	1963
964	1964
965	1965
966	1966
967	1967
968	1968
969	1969
970	1970
999	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

General characteristics

[p.134]32. The question number 8 says: in what year did you arrive in the country to live in? This refers to the persons who in question 5 answered having been born in a foreign country, although at the moment of the census they have Argentinean nationality.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of arrival in Argentina.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1970: Persons born abroad [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1970A_ECONACT: Employment status

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Economic Characteristics -- for all individuals ten years of age and older
 [Questions 13-17 were asked of all persons 10 years and older.]

13. What did you do during the greater part of the week of September 21st to 26th? Ask each question in the order given (worked? did not work but had a job? etc.), and upon receiving an affirmative response mark the appropriate box and go on to question number 14. The concept of "the greater part of the week" refers to four normal work days according to the occupation the person carries out, or if the person worked more than 35 hours.

1 Worked?
 2 Did not work, but had a job?
 3 Looked for work, having worked before?
 4 Looked for work for the first time?
 5 Retired or pensioner and did not work?
 6 Received investment income and did not work?
 7 Studied and did not work?
 8 Took care of the home?
 9 Other
 0 Unanswered

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Worked
02	Did not work but had employment
03	Looked for work having worked before
04	Looked for work for the first time
05	Retired or pensioner and did not work
06	Received investment income and did not work
07	Studied and did not work
08	Household duties
09	Other
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Economic Characteristics

1. In this section of the form, all persons should respond who are [10] years old and [more] (consult the census form).

2. The Census will take place on September 30. You will ask each person who you are enumerating: What did you do during the majority of the week from September 21 to 26. The question refers to the week immediately [before] the "Census Day."

3. To complete the following box, consult the census form, question number 13. The concept of "the majority of last week" refers to [4] normal work shifts, according to the occupation that the person practices, or if he/she worked more than [35] hours a week.

4. Observe that the question number 13 includes ten alternatives that are listed in a column. Once you have read question number 13, without waiting for an answer, begin reading each of the ten choices. If the person answers affirmatively to the choices 1, 2, or 3, you should mark the corresponding box and then continue with the question 14. Miss Garcia answers "Yes" to choice 2 (Didn't work, but had employment?). You mark [x]2 and move immediately to question number [14].

5. When you enumerate Mr. Pereira you ask: What did you do during the majority of the week from September 21 to 26? Immediately, without waiting for an answer, begin to read the ten possible options. When you read the first (worked?), Mr. Pereira answers, "yes." You mark this answer [x]1, and immediately move on to question number [14].

6. If a person answering the census answers "Yes" to the alternative [1], [2] or [3], you move on to question 14, then mark the respective box. But if person answering the census answers "Yes" to any of the alternative 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10, you move directly to question number 17.

description

DEFINITION

The variable indicates the type of economic activity of the individual .

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1970: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1970A_EDATTAN: Educational level

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Educational Characteristics -- For all individuals five years of age and older
 Questions 9-12 are asked of persons 5 years of age and older.

10. [Educational attainment] Only those who responded 1 or 2 in question number 9 should answer these questions. [Questions 10A-10C are asked only of persons who had ever attended an educational institution.]

A. What is the highest level you studied or are studying?
 Mark the appropriate box.
 1 Primary
 2 High school
 3 Commercial
 4 Teacher training [normal]
 5 Technical or industrial
 6 Other secondary schooling
 7 University and higher
 8 Unanswered

C. What is the last year or grade completed at this level?
 Mark the appropriate box. For those who have not yet completed the first year or grade mark zero (0).
 0
 1
 2
 3
 4
 5
 6
 7
 8
 9 Unanswered

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Primary: 0 years
11	Primary: 1 year
12	Primary: 2 years
13	Primary: 3 years

14	Primary: 4 years
15	Primary: 5 years
16	Primary: 6 years
17	Primary: 7 years
19	Primary: unknown years
20	Secondary: 0 years
21	Secondary: 1 year
22	Secondary: 2 years
23	Secondary: 3 years
24	Secondary: 4 years
25	Secondary: 5 years
26	Secondary: 6 years
27	Secondary: 7 years
29	Secondary: unknown years
30	Commercial school: 0 years
31	Commercial school: 1 year
32	Commercial school: 2 years
33	Commercial school: 3 years
34	Commercial school: 4 years
35	Commercial school: 5 years
36	Commercial school: 6 years
39	Commercial school: unknown years
40	Normal/teacher-training: 0 years
41	Normal/teacher-training: 1 year
42	Normal/teacher-training: 2 years
43	Normal/teacher-training: 3 years
44	Normal/teacher-training: 4 years
45	Normal/teacher-training: 5 years
49	Normal/teacher-training: unknown years
50	Industrial/technical: 0 years
51	Industrial/technical: 1 year
52	Industrial/technical: 2 years
53	Industrial/technical: 3 years
54	Industrial/technical: 4 years
55	Industrial/technical: 5 years
56	Industrial/technical: 6 years
57	Industrial/technical: 7 years
59	Industrial/technical: unknown years
60	Other middle/secondary education: 0 years

61	Other middle/secondary education: 1 year
62	Other middle/secondary education: 2 years
63	Other middle/secondary education: 3 years
64	Other middle/secondary education: 4 years
65	Other middle/secondary education: 5 years
66	Other middle/secondary education: 6 years
67	Other middle/secondary education: 7 years
69	Other middle/secondary education: unknown years
70	University: 0 years
71	University: 1 year
72	University: 2 years
73	University: 3 years
74	University: 4 years
75	University: 5 years
76	University: 6 years
77	University: 7 years
78	University: 8 years
79	University: unknown years
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Educational Characteristics

For all persons five years old and older.

In the question number 10 you will move on to ask about the highest educational level that the person attends or attended, whether they completed it or not, either in the country or in a foreign country. Remember that the questions 10A, 10B, and 10C should only be asked of the persons who have boxes 1 or 2 marked in question number 9.

In the Panel 4 you will write the possible educational levels. Read them carefully.

Panel 4

1- Elementary [Primary]

The common elementary schools - home schools - schools for adults - Special schools - Adult literacy centers - schools in hospitals - schools in jails - schools annexed to Armed Forces

2- Secondary schools

National schools - private preparatory schools - specialized secondary [baccalaureate] schools

3- Commercial

Commercial schools

4- Teacher training schools

Public teacher training schools - Regional teacher training schools

5- Technical or industrial

Industrial schools- Night classes for specialization - Regional and mixed industrial schools - Professional schools for women - factory schools - Worker training schools - Schools for professional preparation for women - Cyclical technical institutes - Agro- technical schools - School for auxiliary medical personnel

6- Other secondary education

Specialized secondary educational institutes, for example: Military high school - Naval high school - Police and firemen school - Penitentiary schools - Sub-officers schools in the Armed Forces - Mission mono-technical and cultural schools - Mission for rural cultural and domestic training - Nautical school.

7- University and higher education

a) Faculties: medicine - engineering - architecture, etc.

b) Professorates in history, physical education, pedagogy, languages, etc., and specialized teachers in child care, special education, education for the blind and deaf-mutes, etc.

c) Non-teaching specialties: Courses for university graduates, courses for graduates of industrial schools, newspaper writers, librarians, and museums.

d) Military higher education: Military college, Naval School, Higher War School, etc.

4. If the youngest of the Misses Garcia studies in Pharmacy and Biochemistry, where would you place her response? (Consult Panel 4, pages 142-144.)

7 University and higher education

If the oldest son of Mr. Pereira

responds that he is a student at the Commercial School Number 2, in which box on the census form would you mark his response?
<div class="i1">[3- Commercial</div>

[p.146]

5. If a person says that he/she works in a factory and that after the work schedule he/she takes workers' training courses, would you take this answer into account?
<div class="i1">Yes</div>

If another person says that she graduated from the National Industrial School and is taking a specialization course, where would you place this answer? (Consult Panel 4.)
<div class="i1">[7 University and higher education</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the educational level of the individual.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1970: Persons age 5+ who ever attended school [discrepancies: Type I trace; Type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1970A_EDCOMP: Completed the education level

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Educational Characteristics -- For all individuals five years of age and older

<svar v="AR70A412 AR70A413 AR70A414 AR70A415">[Questions 9-12 are asked of persons 5 years of age and older.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="AR70A413 AR70A414">10. [Educational attainment]
<div class="i1">Only those who responded 1 or 2 in question number 9 should answer these questions.
[Questions 10A-10C are asked only of persons who had ever attended an educational institution.]</div>
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="AR70A414"><div class="i1">B. Did you complete this level?</div>
<div class="i2">Mark the appropriate box.

[1 Yes
[2 No</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Educational Characteristics</p>

<p><sva r v="AR70A412 AR70A413 AR70A414 AR70A415">For all persons five years old and older.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="AR70A413 AR70A414">[p.142]

In the question number 10 you will move on to ask about the highest educational level that the person attends or attended, whether they completed it or not, either in the country or in a foreign country. Remember that the questions 10A, 10B, and 10C should only be asked of the persons who have boxes 1 or 2 marked in question number 9.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="AR70A414">6. Below you will ask question 10B, regarding whether the person being enumerated completed this level or not.

This question refers to the level of [instruction] indicated by the person in question 10A.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the completed education level of the individual.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1970: Persons age 5+ who ever attended school [discrepancies: Type I trace; Type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1970A_LIT: Literacy

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Educational Characteristics -- For all individuals five years of age and older

<sva r v="AR70A412 AR70A413 AR70A414 AR70A415">[Questions 9-12 are asked of persons 5 years of age and older.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="AR70A415">12. Are you able to read and write?
<div class="i1">Mark the appropriate box. If only able to read or only able to write, mark no.
[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Educational Characteristics

For all persons five years old and older.

In the question number 10 you will move on to ask about the highest educational level that the person attends or attended, whether they completed it or not, either in the country or in a foreign country. Remember that the questions 10A, 10B, and 10C should only be asked of the persons who have boxes 1 or 2 marked in question number 9.

16. Now we will consider the part dedicated to literacy (question number 12). You will ask the persons answering the census if they know how to read and write in our language or any other. To mark the box "Yes" it is necessary that the person know how to [read] as well as [write] in any language.

17. If the elderly aunt of the Misses Garcia tells you that she only knows how to read, on the census form, you will mark: [Yes] [No]

If a person answering the census is of Russian origin and says that he knows how to read and write his native language, you will mark: [Yes] [No]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the literacy of the individual.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1970: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: Type I trace; Type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1970A_OCC2: Occupation [2 digit]

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Economic Characteristics -- for all individuals ten years of age and older

[Questions 13-17 were asked of all persons 10 years and older.]

Only those people who responded 1, 2 or 3 in question number 13 should answer these questions.

[Questions 14-16 are asked only of persons who responded 1, 2 or 3 to question 13. The questions referred to the activity carried out between Monday and the Sunday before the day of the census.]

14. What is the occupation, position, or profession that provides the greatest part of your income? ____
 Write, for example: tailor, sheep shearing, driller (tornero), agricultural laborer (peón de estancia), truck driver, butcher, taxi driver, construction laborer (peón de albañil), doctor, accounting assistant, cashier, director of sales, carpenter, etc.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
001	Specialists in chemical physics sciences and similar technicians
002	Engineering architects and similar technicians
003	Engineering architects and similar technicians
004	Pilots and deck officials and machinery officials (aviation and marine)
005	Biologists, agronomists and similar technicians
006	Doctors, dental surgeons and similar workers
007	Doctors, dental surgeons and similar workers
008	Mathematical statisticians, system analysts and similar technicians
009	Economists
011	Accountants
012	Jurists
013	Professors
014	Members of the clergy and similar workers
015	Newspaper authors and similar writers
016	Sculptors, painters, photographers and similar artists
017	Musicians, artists, businessmen and women and producers of the theater
018	Professional athletes and similar workers
019	Similar professionals, technicians and workers not classified under other headings
020	Members of legislative bodies and personnel directed by the public administration
021	Directors and directed personnel
030	Heads of office employees
031	Administrative agents (public administration)
032	Shorthand clerks, typists and operators of card punch machines
033	Accounting employees, cashiers and similar workers
034	Operators of machines for accenting calculations and statistics
035	Heads of transportation and telecommunications services
036	Heads of trains, heads of restaurant cars and collectors
037	Mailmen and women and messengers
038	Telephone and telegraph operators
039	Administrative personnel and similar workers not classified under other headings
040	Directors (retail or wholesale commerce)
041	Commercial owners (retail or wholesale commerce)

042	Heads of buyers and sellers
043	Agents, sales technicians, traveling salesmen and women and factory representatives
044	Insurance agents, real estate agents and stock market agents, agents of sales of services to businesses and auctioneers
045	Sellers, commercial employees and similar workers
049	Storekeepers and sellers not classified under other headings
050	Directors (services of hotels, bars and similar businesses)
051	Owner managers (services of hotels, bars and similar businesses)
052	Heads of servants
053	Cooks, servers, bartenders and similar workers
054	Servant personnel not classified under other headings
055	Guards of buildings, cleaning personnel and similar workers
056	Washers, cleaners in drying and ironing
057	Hairdressers, specialists in beauty treatments and similar workers
058	Personnel in the service of protection and security
059	Workers in services not classified under other headings
060	Directors and heads of agricultural operations
061	Agricultural operations
062	Agricultural workers
063	Forest workers
064	Fishers, hunters and similar workers
070	Foremen
071	Workers in the treatment of minerals and rocks, miners, stonemasons, drillers and similar workers
072	Metalworkers
073	Workers in the treatment of lumber and the fabrication of paper
074	Workers chemical treatments and similar workers
075	Textile workers, spinners, weavers, dyers and similar workers
076	Workers in the preparation, tanning and treatment of furs
077	Workers in the preparation of food products and drinks
078	Tobacco workers
079	Tailors, sewers, cutters and similar workers
080	Footwear workers, shoe repair person and workers in leather
081	Wood workers
082	Workers in stone, foremen, ornament makers
083	Workers with metals
084	Mechanics in general (excluding electricians), watchmakers, fitters and installers of precision machines and instruments
085	Electricians, electronicists and similar workers
086	Operators of radio and television stations and teams of soundtracks of cinematic projects

087	Plumbers, welders, panel beaters, boilermakers, preparers and UndocumentedmomtaresUndocumented of metal structures
088	Jewelers and silversmiths
089	Glass workers, ceramicists and similar workers
090	Workers in the fabrication of rubber and plastic products
091	Workers in paper, builders of paper and cardboard products
092	Graphic arts workers
093	Painters
094	Similar manufacturers and workers not classified under other headings
095	Construction workers
096	Operators of permanent machines and similar installations
097	Workers in the manipulation of machinery and materials and in the movement of land
098	Transportation vehicle drivers
099	Public administration and defense workers
990	Workers not classified under other headings
999	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Economic Characteristics

v="AR70A416 AR70A417 AR70A418 AR70A419 AR70A420 AR70A421 AR70A422 AR70A423 AR70A427 AR70A429">1. In this section of the form, all persons should respond who are [10] years old and [more] (consult the census form).

a="AR70A416" v="AR70A416 AR70A417 AR70A418 AR70A419 AR70A420 AR70A421 AR70A422 AR70A423">[p.161]
 2. The Census will take place on September 30.
 You will ask each person who you are enumerating: What did you do during the majority of the week from September 21 to 26.
 The question refers to the week immediately [before] the "Census Day."
[p.162]
 3. To complete the following box, consult the census form, question number 13.
 The concept of "the majority of last week" refers to [4] normal work shifts, according to the occupation that the person practices, or if he/she worked more than [35] hours a week.
[p.163]
 4. Observe that the question number 13 includes ten alternatives that are listed in a column. Once you have read question number 13, without waiting for an answer, begin reading each of the ten choices. If the person answers affirmatively to the choices 1, 2, or 3, you should mark the corresponding box and then continue with the question 14.
 Miss Garcia answers "Yes" to choice 2 (Didn't work, but had employment?). You mark [x]2 and move immediately to question number [14].
[p.164]
 5. When you enumerate Mr. Pereira you ask: What did you do during the majority of the week from September 21 to 26? Immediately, without waiting for an answer, begin to read the ten possible options. When you read the first (worked?), Mr. Pereira answers, "yes." You mark this answer [x]1, and immediately move on to question number [14].
[p.165]
 6. If a person answering the census answers "Yes" to the alternative [1], [2] or [3], you move on to question 14, then mark the respective box.
 But if person answering the census answers "Yes" to any of the alternative 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10, you move directly to question number 17.

v="AR70A417 AR70A418 AR70A419 AR70A420 AR70A421 AR70A422 AR70A427 AR70A429">8. Now let's consider questions number 14, 15, and 16.
 These questions will be asked exclusively in the cases in which you marked one of the boxes [1], [2], or [3] in the question number 13.

a="all" v="AR70A417 AR70A418 AR70A427">Mr. Pereira fixes radios in his house and in addition works in a store that sells electrical goods. Mr. Pereira says that he "earns more" as a vendor.
 What answer will you mark for the question number 14 [vendor of electrical goods].
[p.168]
 9. The name of the occupation, job, or profession that the person answering the census gives as an answer to the question number 14, should always be the one that provides him/her with the [greatest income].
 This name should provide a precise idea of the occupation, job, or profession that the person carries out.

10. If a person says: "I work in a family home, where I only take care of the children." In the question number 14, of the following occupations, which would you mark? [nanny]
11. The oldest of the Misses Garcia works as a supervisor in the Purchasing Office for the National Sanitation Works. In this case, you would write: [Supervisor of the Purchasing Office]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupation [2 digits] of the current or the previous job for a jobseeker.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1970: Persons age 10+ who were employed or experienced unemployed seeking work [discrepancies Type I trace; Type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1970A_OCC3: Occupation [3 digit]

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Economic Characteristics -- for all individuals ten years of age and older
[Questions 13-17 were asked of all persons 10 years and older.]

Only those people who responded 1, 2 or 3 in question number 13 should answer these questions.

[Questions 14-16 are asked only of persons who responded 1, 2 or 3 to question 13. The questions referred to the activity carried out between Monday and the Sunday before the day of the census.]

14. What is the occupation, position, or profession that provides the greatest part of your income? ____ Write, for example: tailor, sheep shearing, driller (tornero), agricultural laborer (peón de estancia), truck driver, butcher, taxi driver, construction laborer (peón de albañil), doctor, accounting assistant, cashier, director of sales, carpenter, etc.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)

0011	Chemists
0012	Physicists
0013	Physical science specialists
0021	Architects and city planners
0022	Civil engineers
0023	Electrical engineers
0024	General mechanical engineers
0025	Chemical engineers
0026	Metalworker engineers
0027	Mining engineers
0028	Industrial organization engineers
0029	Non-classified engineers
0031	Surveyors
0032	Draftsmen or women
0033	Civil engineering technicians
0034	Electrical technicians
0035	Mechanical technicians
0036	Chemical industrial technicians
0037	Metalworker technicians
0038	Mining technicians
0039	Industrial technicians not under other headings
0041	Navigable pilots and mechanics (aviation)
0042	Deck officials and pilots (maritime and river navigation)
0043	Machine operator officials (maritime and river navigation)
0051	Similar biological and zoological specialists
0052	Similar bacteriology pharmacological specialists
0053	Agronomic and similar specialists
0054	Biological and agronomic science technicians
0061	Doctors and surgeons
0062	Medical assistants
0063	Dental surgeons
0064	Dental assistants
0065	Veterinarians
0066	Veterinary assistants
0067	Pharmacists
0068	Pharmaceutical assistants
0069	Public health dieticians and nutritionists
0071	Licensed nurses
0072	Nursing personnel not classified under other headings

0073	Licensed obstetricians (or midwives)
0074	Midwives not classified under other headings
0075	Ophthalmologists and opticians
0076	Physical therapists and ergonic therapists
0077	Medical radiology technicians
0079	Veterinary dental surgeons and other workers not classified under other headings
0081	Statisticians
0082	Mathematicians and actuaries
0083	Systems analysts
0084	Statistical and mathematical technicians
0090	Economists
0110	Accountants
0121	Lawyers
0122	Judges
0129	Jurists not classified under other headings
0131	University and other higher education establishment professors
0132	Secondary education teachers
0133	Primary education teachers
0134	Preschool education teachers
0135	Special education teachers
0139	Teachers classified under other headings
0141	Priests and members of similar religious orders
0149	Secular religious workers
0151	Writers and critics
0159	Similar authors and newspaper writers not classified under other headings
0161	Sculptors, painters and similar artists
0162	Decorators, commercial artists and designers
0163	Photographers and camera operators of film and television
0171	Composers, musicians and singers
0172	Choreographers and dancers
0173	Show business actors and directors
0174	Show business businessmen and women and producers
0175	Circus artists
0179	Show business artists not classified under other headings
0180	Sports athletes and similar workers
0185	Undocumented
0191	Librarians, archivists and museum curators
0192	Sociologists, anthropologists; similar specialists
0193	Social workers

0194	Specialists in personal problems and professional orientation analysis
0195	Philologists, translators and interpreters
0199	Other professionals, technicians and similar workers
0201	Legislative official
0202	Personnel director of public administration
0210	Undocumented
0211	General directors
0212	Production directors (except agricultural operations)
0219	Directors and personnel managers not classified under other headings
0256	Undocumented
0300	Undocumented
0310	Administrative agents (public administration)
0311	Undocumented
0313	Undocumented
0321	Shorthand clerks, typists and teletypists
0322	Operators of card punch machines
0331	Helpers of accountants, tellers and similar workers
0339	Clerk for cost computing, wages, and finance
0341	Operators of counting machines and calculators
0342	Operators of machines for the automatic processing of information
0351	Heads of railroad stations
0352	Heads of post offices
0360	Heads of trains, heads of restaurant cars and collectors
0370	Mailmen and mailwomen and messengers
0380	Heads of office employees
0391	Provisioning employees
0392	Employees of material calculations and production planning
0393	Employees of administrative services
0394	Office receptionists
0395	Library and archive services employees
0399	Statistical and coding/data-processing clerks; proof-readers; office machine reproduction processes operator
0400	Directors (retail or wholesale commerce)
0410	Associate owners (retail or wholesale commerce)
0421	Heads of sales
0422	Collectors
0431	Agents and technical sales inspectors
0432	Commercial traveling salespeople and factory representatives
0441	Insurance agents, real estate agents and stock market agents
0442	Agents of sales of services to companies

0443	Auctioneers
0450	Undocumented
0451	Sellers, commercial employees and showmen
0452	Street salespeople, door to door salespeople and newspaper salespeople
0490	Storekeepers and sellers not classified under other headings
0500	Directors hotels, bars and similar services)
0510	Owner/managers (hotels, bars and similar services)
0512	Undocumented
0520	Heads of servants
0531	Cooks
0532	Servers, bartenders and similar workers
0540	Servants not qualified under other headings
0551	Buildings watchmen or women
0552	Cleaning people, similar workers
0560	Washer person, dry cleaners and ironers
0570	Hairdressers, specialists in beauty treatments and similar workers
0581	Firemen and women
0582	Police
0589	Protection and security service personnel not classified under other headings
0591	Guides
0592	Morticians and embalmers
0599	Other service workers
0600	Directors and heads of agricultural operations
0611	Heads of agricultural workers of various skills
0612	Heads of agricultural workers of field crops, orchards, vineyards, livestock, dairy, poultry, horticulture
0621	Agricultural workers of various skills
0622	Agricultural workers: field crop, vegetable, wheat, cotton, rice, sugar-cane
0623	Tree and shrub agricultural worker
0624	Agricultural workers who raise cattle (but not dairy)
0625	Agricultural workers who work with dairy
0626	Poultry agricultural workers
0627	Agricultural workers in gardens and nurseries
0628	Operators of agricultural machinery
0629	Agricultural workers not classified under other headings
0631	Lumberjacks and tree trimmers
0641	Fishermen and women
0649	Fishermen and women, hunters and similar workers not classified under other headings
0700	Foremen (or women)
0711	Miners and stonemasons

0712	Workers in the treatment of minerals and rocks
0713	Exploratory drillers and similar workers
0721	Workers in metal ovens
0722	Metal sheet machine operators
0723	Operators of second fusion and reheating ovens
0724	Workers who pour metal into molds (machine-operator)
0725	Molders and coremakers
0726	Workers of thermal treatment of metals
0727	Metals reducers and stretchers
0728	Galvanizers and coverers of metal
0729	Metalworkers not classified under other headings
0731	Workers in the treatment of lumber
0732	Sawyers, operators of machines that cut and similar workers
0733	Preparers of paste for paper
0734	Workers in the fabrication of paper
0741	Operators of breaking machines, garbage disposal units mixers and thermal units
0742	Operators of thermic instillations for chemical treatment
0743	Operators of filter and separation apparatuses
0744	Operators of stretching apparatuses
0745	Workers in the refinement of petroleum
0749	Workers of chemical treatments and similar workers not classified under other headings
0751	Fiber preparers
0752	Spinners and winders
0753	Loom adjusters and fabric box preparers
0754	Weavers and similar workers
0755	Weavers with needles
0756	Bleachers, dry cleaners and workers in the finishing of textile products
0759	Braid maker, crocheter, net maker, mixer
0761	Workers in the preparation of leather
0762	Workers in the preparation of fur for the fur trade
0771	Millers and similar workers
0772	Workers in the fabrication and refining of sugar
0773	Slaughter men and butchers
0774	Workers in the conservation of food products
0775	Workers in the treatment of milk and the elaboration of milk products
0776	Bakers, pastry cooks and confectioners
0777	Workers in the preparation of tea, coffee and cocoa
0778	Workers in the preparation of wine, beer and other carbonated drinks
0779	Workers in the preparation of food products and drinks not classified under other headings

0781	Tobacco preparers
0782	Cigar makers
0783	Cigarette maker
0789	Snuff maker
0791	Tailors and dressmakers
0792	Tailors and preparers of fur
0793	Workers in the preparation of hats
0794	Patternmakers and cutters
0795	Sewers and embroiders
0796	Upholsters, mattress makers and similar workers
0799	Tailors, couturiers, furriers and similar workers not classified under other headings
0801	Shoemaker
0802	Footwear workers
0803	Leather artisans and similar workers
0811	Cabinet-maker
0812	Operators of machines for lumber
0819	Cabinetmakers, operators of machines for lumber and similar workers not classified under other headings
0820	Workers and decorators
0831	Blacksmiths and forgers
0832	Mechanical adjusters specializing in tools and dies and modelers and adjusters and metal tracers
0833	Operators of tool machines
0834	Metal polishers and tool sharpeners
0835	Workers who repair tools
0839	Metal workers not classified under other headings
0841	Mechanics, fitters and installers of machinery
0842	Watchmakers and precision instrument mechanics
0843	Motor vehicle mechanics
0844	Aircraft mechanics
0849	Adjusters, fitters and installers of machinery, precision instruments and watchmakers and mechanics (excluding electricians) not classified under other headings
0851	Electricians, machines, motors and instruments
0852	Electrician adjustors
0853	Fitters of electric apparatuses and electronics
0854	Television and radio electricians
0855	Electric apparatus repair people
0856	Telephone and telegraph installers
0857	Installers of electric lines and telecommunications
0859	Electricians, electronicists and similar workers not classified under other headings
0861	Television and radio station operators

0862	Soundtrack teams and cinematic projects operators
0871	Plumbers and installers of pipes
0872	Welders and flame cutters
0873	Panel beaters and boilermakers
0874	Fitters of metal structures
0880	Jewelers and silversmiths
0891	Blowers, fitters, shiners, cutters and polishers of glass
0892	Ceramicists and similar workers
0893	Glass and ceramic oven workers
0894	Glass engraver
0895	Painters and decorators of glass and ceramic
0899	Glassworkers, ceramicists and similar workers not classified under other headings
0901	Workers in the fabrication of rubber and plastic products (excluding tires)
0902	Workers in the fabrication and vulcanization of tires
0910	Makers of paper and cardboard products
0919	Undocumented
0921	Typesetters, typographers and similar workers
0922	Printing press operators
0923	Printers and electric printers
0924	Printing press copiers (excluding photocopiers)
0925	Photocopiers
0926	Bookbinders and similar workers
0927	Workers in photography laboratories
0929	Graphic arts workers not classified under other headings
0931	Painters of buildings and constructions
0934	Undocumented
0939	Painters not classified under other headings
0941	Builders and tuners of musical instruments
0942	Basket makers, brush makers and similar workers
0943	Workers in the fabrication of products derived from non metallic minerals
0949	Other non similar manufacturers and workers
0951	Bricklayers
0952	Workers with reinforced concrete, hangers and terrazzo flooring installers
0953	Roofers
0954	Carpenters and parquet installers
0955	Lighters, stairs builders and plasterers
0956	Installers of insulating and soundproofing material
0957	Window installers
0959	Construction workers not classified under other headings

0961	Operators of installations for the production of electric energy
0969	Operators of permanent machines and similar installations not classified under other headings
0971	Dockers, loaders and crate workers
0972	Clerks of works and cable connectors
0973	Crane operators and operators with elevation installations
0974	Machine workers in road and bridge construction
0979	Workers in the manipulation of machinery and materials and in the movement of land not classified under other headings
0981	Boatswains, sailors of large and small ships
0982	Sailors in machine rooms
0983	Machine workers and locomotive stokers
0984	Heads of machinery, pointsmen and rigging agents
0985	Motor vehicle and streetcar drivers
0986	Operators of animal and vehicles powered by animals
0989	Drivers of transportation vehicles not classified under other headings
0999	Workers not classified under other headings
1000	Public administration and defense workers
9999	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Economic Characteristics

1. In this section of the form, all persons should respond who are [10] years old and [more] (consult the census form).

2. The Census will take place on September 30. You will ask each person who you are enumerating: What did you do during the majority of the week from September 21 to 26. The question refers to the week immediately [before] the "Census Day."

3. To complete the following box, consult the census form, question number 13. The concept of "the majority of last week" refers to [4] normal work shifts, according to the occupation that the person practices, or if he/she worked more than [35] hours a week.

4. Observe that the question number 13 includes ten alternatives that are listed in a column. Once you have read question number 13, without waiting for an answer, begin reading each of the ten choices. If the person answers affirmatively to the choices 1, 2, or 3, you should mark the corresponding box and then continue with the question 14. Miss Garcia answers "Yes" to choice 2 (Didn't work, but had employment?). You mark [x]2 and move immediately to question number [14].

5. When you enumerate Mr. Pereira you ask: What did you do during the majority of the week from September 21 to 26? Immediately, without waiting for an answer, begin to read the ten possible options. When you read the first (worked?), Mr. Pereira answers, "yes." You mark this answer [x]1, and immediately move on to question number [14].

6. If a person answering the census answers "Yes" to the alternative [1], [2] or [3], you move on to question 14, then mark the respective box. But if person answering the census answers "Yes" to any of the alternative 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10, you move directly to question number 17.

8. Now let's consider questions number 14, 15, and 16. These questions will be asked exclusively in the cases in which you marked one of the boxes [1], [2], or [3] in the question number 13.

Mr. Pereira fixes radios in his house and in addition works in a store that sells electrical goods. Mr. Pereira says that he "earns more" as a vendor. What answer will you mark for the question number 14 [vendor of electrical goods].

9. The

name of the occupation, job, or profession that the person answering the census gives as an answer to the question number 14, should always be the one that provides him/her with the [greatest income].

This name should provide a precise idea of the occupation, job, or profession that the person carries out.

[p.169]

10. If a person says: "I work in a family home, where I only take care of the children."

In the question number 14, of the following occupations, which would you mark? [nanny]

[p.170]

11. The oldest of the Misses Garcia works as a supervisor in the Purchasing Office for the National Sanitation Works.

In this case, you would write:
[Supervisor of the Purchasing Office]
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupation [3 digits] of the current or the previous job for a jobseeker.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1970: Persons age 10+ who were employed or experienced unemployed seeking work [discrepancies Type I trace; Type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1970A_RESPDEP: Department of residence in 1965

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

General characteristics -- For all individuals

<svar v="AR70A401 AR70A402 AR70A403 AR70A404 AR70A405 AR70A406 AR70A407 AR70A408 AR70A409 AR70A410 AR70A411">[Questions 1-8 were asked of all persons.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="AR70A408 AR70A409">7. Where was your place of habitual residence in September, 1965?
</svar><div class="i1">Only for those 5 years of age and older.

If the place of habitual residence in 1965 was the locality or place where enumerated, simply mark the box "here." Otherwise, write the name of the locality or place, the department, and province, respectively. If living abroad simply write the name of the country.

[] Here
 ___ Locality or place
 ___ Department or division
 ___ Province or foreign country:</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
01000	Buenos Aires [district unknown]
01001	Adolfo Alsina
01002	Alberti

01003	Alte. Brown
01004	Avellaneda
01005	Ayacucho
01006	Azul
01007	Bahía Blanca
01008	Balcarce
01009	Baradero
01010	Bmé. Mitre
01011	Berazategui
01012	Berisso
01013	Bolívar
01014	Bragado
01015	Brandsen
01016	Campana
01017	Cañuelas
01018	Capitán Sarmiento
01019	Carlos Casares
01020	Carlos Tejedor
01021	Carmen de Areco
01022	Caseros
01023	Castelli
01024	Colón
01025	Coronel Dorrego
01026	Coronel Pringles
01027	Coronel Rosales
01028	Coronel Suárez
01029	Chacabuco
01030	Chascomús
01031	Chivilcoy
01032	Dolores
01033	Ensenada
01034	Escobar
01035	Esteban Echeverría
01036	Exaltación de la Cruz
01037	Florencio Varela
01038	General Alvarado
01039	General Alvear
01040	General Arenales
01041	General Belgrano

01042	General Guido
01043	General Lamadrid
01044	General Las Heras
01045	General Lavalle
01046	General Madariaga
01047	General Paz
01048	General Pinto
01049	General Pueyrredón
01050	General Rodríguez
01051	General San Martín
01052	General Sarmiento
01053	General Viamonte
01054	General Villegas
01055	González Chaves
01056	Guaminí
01057	Hipólito Yrigoyen
01058	Juárez
01059	Junín
01060	Lanús
01061	La Plata
01062	Laprida
01063	Las Flores
01064	Leandro N. Alem
01065	Lincoln
01066	Lobería
01067	Lobos
01068	Lomas de Zamora
01069	Luján
01070	Magdalena
01071	Maipú
01072	Mar Chiquita
01073	Marcos Paz
01074	Matanza
01075	Mercedes
01076	Merlo
01077	Monte
01078	Moreno
01079	Morón
01080	Navarro

01081	Necochea
01082	Nueve de Julio
01083	Olavarría
01084	Patagones
01085	Pehuajó
01086	Pellegrini
01087	Pergamino
01088	Pila
01089	Pilar
01090	Puan
01091	Quilmes
01092	Ramallo
01093	Rauch
01094	Rivadavia
01095	Rojas
01096	Roque Pérez
01097	Saavedra
01098	Saladillo
01099	Salto
01100	Saliqueló
01101	San Andrés de Giles
01102	San Antonio de Areco
01103	San Cayetano
01104	San Fernando
01105	San Isidro
01106	San Nicolás
01107	San Pedro
01108	San Vicente
01109	Suipacha
01110	Tandil
01111	Tapalqué
01112	Tigre
01113	Tordillo
01114	Tornquist
01115	Trenque Lauquen
01116	Tres Arroyos
01117	Tres de Febrero
01118	Veinticinco de Mayo
01119	Vicente López

01120	Villarino
01121	Zárate
02000	Catamarca [district unknown]
02001	Ambato
02002	Ancasti
02003	Andalgalá
02004	Antofagasta de la Sierra
02005	Belén
02006	Capayán
02007	Capital
02008	El Alto
02009	Fray Mamerto Esquiú
02010	La Paz
02011	Paclín
02012	Pomán
02013	Santa María
02014	Santa Rosa
02015	Tinogasta
02016	Valle Viejo
03000	Cordoba [district unknown]
03001	Calamuchita
03002	Capital
03003	Colón
03004	Cruz del Eje
03005	General Roca
03006	General San Martín
03007	Ischilín
03008	Juárez Celman
03009	Marcos Juárez
03010	Minas
03011	Pocho
03012	Presidente Roque Saéñz Peña
03013	Punilla
03014	Río Cuarto
03015	Río Primero
03016	Río Seco
03017	Río Segundo
03018	San Alberto
03019	San Javier

03020	San Justo
03021	Santa María
03022	Sobremonte
03023	Tercero Arriba
03024	Totoral
03025	Tulumba
03026	Unión
04000	Corrientes [district unknown]
04001	Bella Vista
04002	Berón de Astrada
04003	Capital
04004	Concepción
04005	Curuzú Cuatiá
04006	Empedrado
04007	Esquina
04008	General Alvear
04009	General Paz
04010	Goya
04011	Itatí
04012	Ituzaingó
04013	Lavalle
04014	Mburucuyá
04015	Mercedes
04016	Monte Caseros
04017	Paso de los Libres
04018	Saladas
04019	San Cosme
04020	San Luis del Palmar
04021	San Martín
04022	San Miguel
04023	San Roque
04024	Santo Tomé
04025	Sauce
05000	Chaco [district unknown]
05001	Almirante Brown
05002	Bermejo
05003	Capitán General O'Higgins
05004	Comandante Fernández
05005	Chacabuco

05006	12 de Octubre
05007	Fray Justo Sta. María de Oro
05008	General Belgrano
05009	General Donovan
05010	General Güemes
05011	Independencia
05012	Libertad
05013	Libertador Gral. San Martín
05014	Maipú
05015	Mayor Luis J. Fontana
05016	9 de Julio
05017	Presidencia de La Plaza
05018	1 de Mayo
05019	Quitilipi
05020	San Fernando
05021	San Lorenzo
05022	Sargento Cabral
05023	Tapenaga
05024	25 de Mayo
06000	Chubut [district unknown]
06001	Biedma
06002	Cushamen
06003	Escalante
06004	Florentino Ameghino
06005	Futaleufú
06006	Gaimán
06007	Gastre
06008	Languiño
06009	Mártires
06010	Paso de los Indios
06011	Rawson
06012	Río Senguer
06013	Sarmiento
06014	Tehuelches
06015	Telsen
07000	Entre Rios [district unknown]
07001	Colón
07002	Concepción del Uruguay
07003	Concordia

07004	Diamante
07005	Federación
07006	Feliciano
07007	Gualeguay
07008	Gualeguaychú
07009	La Paz
07010	Nogoyá
07011	Paraná
07012	Tala
07013	Victoria
07014	Villaguay
08000	Formosa [district unknown]
08001	Bermejo
08002	Formosa
08003	Laishi
08004	Matacos
08005	Patiño
08006	Pilagás
08007	Pilcomayo
08008	Pirané
08009	Ramón Lista
09000	Jujuy [district unknown]
09001	Capital
09002	Cochinoca
09003	El Carmen
09004	Humahuaca
09005	Ledesma
09006	Rinconada
09007	San Antonio
09008	San Pedro
09009	Santa Bárbara
09010	Santa Catalina
09011	Susques
09012	Tilcara
09013	Tumbaya
09014	Valle Grande
09015	Yaví
10000	La Pampa [district unknown]
10001	Atreucó

10002	Caleu-Caleu
10003	Capital
10004	Catriló
10005	Conhello
10006	Cura-Co
10007	Chalileo
10008	Chapaleufú
10009	Chical-Có
10010	Guatrache
10011	Hucal
10012	Leventué
10013	Lihuel Calel
10014	Limay Mahuida
10015	Maracó
10016	Puelén
10017	Quemú-Quemú
10018	Rancul
10019	Realicó
10020	Toay
10021	Trenel
10022	Utracán
11000	La Rioja [district unknown]
11001	Arauco
11002	Capital
11003	Castro Barros
11004	Chilecito
11005	Famatina
11006	General Belgrano
11007	General Lamadrid
11008	General Lavalle
11009	General Ocampo
11010	General San Martín
11011	General Sarmiento
11012	Gobernador Gordillo
11013	Independencia
11014	Juan Facundo Quiroga
11015	Rosario Vera Peñaloza
11016	Sanagasta
11017	San Blas de los Sauces

11018	Vicente Peñaloza
12000	Mendoza [district unknown]
12001	Capital
12002	General Alvear
12003	Godoy Cruz
12004	Guaymallén
12005	Junín
12006	La Paz
12007	Las Heras
12008	Lavalle
12009	Luján
12010	Maipú
12011	Malargüe
12012	Rivadavia
12013	San Carlos
12014	San Martín
12015	San Rafael
12016	Santa Rosa
12017	Tunuyán
12018	Tupungato
13000	Misiones [district unknown]
13001	Apóstoles
13002	Caingúas
13003	Candelaria
13004	Capital
13005	Concepción
13006	Eldorado
13007	General Manuel Belgrano
13008	Guaraní
13009	Iguazú
13010	Leandro N. Alem
13011	Libertador Gral San Martín
13012	Montecarlo
13013	Oberá
13014	San Ignacio
13015	San Javier
13016	San Pedro
13017	25 de Mayo
14000	Neuquen [district unknown]

14001	Aluminé
14002	Añelo
14003	Catán-Lil
14004	Collón-Cura
14005	Confluencia
14006	Chos-Malal
14007	Huiliches
14008	Lácar
14009	Loncopué
14010	Los lagos
14011	Minas
14012	Ñorquin
14013	Pehuénches
14014	Picunches
14015	Picún-Leufú
14016	Zapala
15000	Rio Negro [district unknown]
15001	Adolfo Alsina
15002	Avellaneda
15003	Bariloche
15004	El Cuy
15005	Conesa
15006	General Roca
15007	9 de Julio
15008	Ñorquincó
15009	Pichí Mahuida
15010	Pilcaniyeu
15011	San Antonio
15012	Valcheta
15013	25 de Mayo
16000	Salta [district unknown]
16001	Anta
16002	Cachí
16003	Cafayate
16004	Capital
16005	Cerrillos
16006	Chicoana
16007	General José de San Martín
16008	Gral Martín de Güemes

16009	Guachipas
16010	Iruya
16011	La Caldera
16012	La Candelaria
16013	La Poma
16014	La Viña
16015	Los Andes
16016	Metán
16017	Molinos
16018	Orán
16019	Rivadavia
16020	Rosario de la Frontera
16021	Rosario de Lerma
16022	San Carlos
16023	Santa Victoria
17000	San Juan [district unknown]
17001	Albardón
17002	Angaco
17003	Calingasta
17004	Capital
17005	Caucete
17006	Chimbas
17007	Iglesia
17008	Jachal
17009	9 de Julio
17010	Pocito
17011	Rawson
17012	Rivadavia
17013	San Martín
17014	Santa Lucía
17015	Sarmiento
17016	Ullún
17017	Valle Fértil
17018	25 de Mayo
17019	Zonda
18000	San Luis [district unknown]
18001	Ayacucho
18002	Belgrano
18003	Chacabuco

18004	General Pedernera
18005	Gobernador Vicente Dupuy
18006	Junín
18007	La Capital
18008	Pringles
18009	San Martín
19000	Santa Cruz [district unknown]
19001	Corpen Aike
19002	Deseado
19003	Güer Aike
19004	Lago Argentino
19005	Lago Buenos Aires
19006	Magallanes
19007	Río Chico
20000	Santa Fe [district unknown]
20001	Belgrano
20002	Caseros
20003	Castellanos
20004	Constitución
20005	Garay
20006	General López
20007	General Obligado
20008	Iriondo
20009	La Capital
20010	Las Colonias
20011	Nueve de Julio
20012	Rosario
20013	San Cristóbal
20014	San Javier
20015	San Jerónimo
20016	San Justo
20017	San Lorenzo
20018	San Martín
20019	Vera
21000	Santiago del Estero [district unknown]
21001	Aguirre
21002	Alberdi
21003	Atamisqui
21004	Avellaneda

21005	Banda
21006	Belgrano
21007	Capital
21008	Copo
21009	Choya
21010	Figueroa
21011	General Taboada
21012	Guasayán
21013	Jiménez
21014	Loreto
21015	Matará
21016	Mitre
21017	Moreno
21018	Ojo de Agua
21019	Pellegrini
21020	Quebrachos
21021	Río Hondo
21022	Rivadavia
21023	Robles
21024	Salavina
21025	San Martín
21026	Sarmiento
21027	Silipica
22000	Tucuman [district unknown]
22001	Burruyacú
22002	Capital
22003	Cruz Alta
22004	Chicligasta
22005	Famaillá
22006	Granero
22007	Leales
22008	Monteros
22009	Río Chico
22010	Tafí
22011	Trancas
23000	Tierra del Fuego [district unknown]
23001	Río Grande
23002	Ushuaia
23004	Islas del Atlántico Sud

24000	Capital Federal [district unknown]
24001	I [Federal Capital]
24002	II [Federal Capital]
24003	III [Federal Capital]
24004	IV [Federal Capital]
24005	V [Federal Capital]
24006	VI [Federal Capital]
24007	VII [Federal Capital]
24008	VIII [Federal Capital]
24009	IX [Federal Capital]
24010	X [Federal Capital]
24011	XI [Federal Capital]
24012	XII [Federal Capital]
24013	XIII [Federal Capital]
24014	XIV [Federal Capital]
24015	XV [Federal Capital]
24016	XVI [Federal Capital]
24017	XVII [Federal Capital]
24018	XVIII [Federal Capital]
24019	XIX [Federal Capital]
24020	XX [Federal Capital]
24021	XXI [Federal Capital]
29000	Argentina [district unknown]
31000	Bolivia
32000	Brazil
33000	Chile
34000	Paraguay
35000	Uruguay
36000	Rest of Americas
37000	Spain
38000	Italy
39000	Rest of Europe
40000	Africa
41000	Asia
42000	Oceania
99999	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

General characteristics

30. In the question number 7 you will write the place of habitual residency in September 1965.

<div class="i1">If the place of habitual residence was the same location or place where the person is enumerated, you will mark the box:

[x] Here
 ___ Location or place
 ___ Department or area
 ___ Province or foreign country</div><div class="i1">When you enumerate Mr. Gomez, he says that he reside in the place where his is being enumerated since 1967. Would you mark the box: Here?

[] Yes
[x] No</div><p>31. If the place of habitual residence in September 1965 is not the place where the person is being enumerated, you will register the name of the location or place, and the department, province, or foreign country where the person being enumerated lived in this year.</p>

<div class="i1">Mr. Pereira, who in September 1965 lived in Pergamino, area of Pergamino, province of Buenos Aires, currently lives in La Falda, department of Punilla, province of Cordoba, how would you write this in the census form?

[] Here
Pergamino: Location or place
Pergamino: Department or area
Buenos Aires: Province or foreign country</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the department of residence in 1965 in which the person lived.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1970: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1970A_RESPPROV: Province of residence in 1965

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

General characteristics -- For all individuals

<svr v="AR70A401 AR70A402 AR70A403 AR70A404 AR70A405 AR70A406 AR70A407 AR70A408 AR70A409 AR70A410 AR70A411">[Questions 1-8 were asked of all persons.]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="AR70A408 AR70A409">7. Where was your place of habitual residence in September, 1965?
<div class="i1">Only for those 5 years of age and older.

If the place of habitual residence in 1965 was the locality or place where enumerated, simply mark the box "here." Otherwise, write the name of the locality or place, the department, and province, respectively. If living abroad simply write the name of the country.

[] Here
 ___ Locality or place
 ___ Department or division
 ___ Province or foreign country:</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Buenos Aires
02	Catamarca

03	Cordoba
04	Corrientes
05	Chaco
06	Chubut
07	Entre Rios
08	Formosa
09	Jujuy
10	La Pampa
11	La Rioja
12	Mendoza
13	Misiones
14	Neuquen
15	Rio Negro
16	Salta
17	San Juan
18	San Luis
19	Santa Cruz
20	Santa Fe
21	Santiago del Estero
22	Tucuman
23	Tierra del Fuego
24	Capital Federal
29	Argentina Unknown
31	Bolivia
32	Brazil
33	Chile
34	Paraguay
35	Uruguay
36	Rest of Americas
37	Spain
38	Italy
39	Rest of Europe
40	Africa
41	Asia
42	Oceania
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

General characteristics</p>

<p>30. In the question number 7 you will write the place of habitual residency in September 1965.</p>

`<div class="i1">If the place of habitual residence was the same location or place where the person is enumerated, you will mark the box:

[x] Here
__ Location or place
__ Department or area
__ Province or foreign country</div><div class="i1">When you enumerate Mr. Gomez, he says that he reside in the place where his is being enumerated since 1967. Would you mark the box: Here?

[] Yes
[x] No</div><p>31. If the place of habitual residence in September 1965 is not the place where the person is being enumerated, you will register the name of the location or place, and the department, province, or foreign country where the person being enumerated lived in this year.</p>`

`<div class="i1">Mr. Pereira, who in September 1965 lived in Pergamino, area of Pergamino, province of Buenos Aires, currently lives in La Falda, department of Punilla, province of Cordoba, how would you write this in the census form?

[] Here
Pergamino: Location or place
Pergamino: Department or area
Buenos Aires: Province or foreign country</div>`

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the province of residence in 1965 in which the person lived.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1970: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1970A_SCHOOL: Current school attendance

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`Educational Characteristics -- For all individuals five years of age and older
<svar v="AR70A412 AR70A413 AR70A414 AR70A415">[Questions 9-12 are asked of persons 5 years of age and older.]
</svar></p>`

`<p><svar a="AR70A412" v="AR70A412 AR70A414">9. Do you or did you attend any educational institution?
<div class="i1">Ask each question each time in the order given (Currently attending? Not attending, but used to attend? etc.), and upon receiving an affirmative response, mark the appropriate box and go on to question number 10.

[] 1 Currently attending?
[] 2 Not attending, but used to attend?
[] 3 Never attended?
[] 4 Unanswered</div>
</svar>`

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Currently attending
2	Not currently attending but used to attend

3	Never attended
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Educational Characteristics

For all persons five years old and older.

1. We will pass now to examine the item Educational Characteristics of Chapter C-Population.

Here you will note the data for all of the persons five years old and older.

[An example for children to be enumerated is not presented here.]

Now let's look at question number 9 of the item Educational Characteristics. We understand as school attendance going to school, at the date of the census, to an official educational establishment, private or public, at the elementary, secondary, university, or other level. They are official educational establishments, for example:--Teacher's Training School, number 4--Superior Professorship in Biological Sciences--School number 5 of the Educational Center 7--La Salle private school--Post-graduate course in the Medical Faculty. The Pitman Academy, the Teniente Sewing School, the Lingaphone Institute, etc., are not official educational establishments. [p.140]. If the person normally attends an official [educational] establishment, you will mark the box "Attends?" with an x. The son of Mr. Pereira attends the National Business School number 2. Which box would you mark? [x] 1 Attends? [] 2 Does not attend but attended? [] 3 Never attended? [] 4 Does not know. [p.141]. 3. The person who never attended an educational establishment is considered "never attended."

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the current school attendance.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1970: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: Type I trace; Type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1970A_CHBORN: Children born alive

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Other Characteristics

[Questions 18-19.]</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="AR70A424 AR70A425 AR70A430">18. How many children born alive have you had? Of these, how many are currently alive? How many have died?
<div class="i1">For all women 12 years of age and older.

Verify that the total of parts (a) and (b) matches the total "number of children born alive."

[] Has not had any children born alive
Total number of children born alive ____</div>
<div class="i2"> ____ a) Number of children currently alive
 ____ b) Number of children deceased</div>
<div class="i1">[] Unanswered</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Other Characteristics</p>

<p>1. In this section there are two questions: number 18 and number 19. Remember that you should ask question 18 of all women who are twelve years old and older.</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="AR70A424 AR70A425 AR70A430">[p. 193]

2. Remember that the sum of the partials a) and b) should coincide with the number that corresponds to "Total number of children born

alive".

[Three examples are not presented here on p.194-196.]

[p.195]

4. Any data that you can obtain about fertility (question number 18) you should place in the corresponding box.

In the case that, due to the absence of the person or another motive, you do not obtain any data on this topic, you will mark the box next to [Don't know].
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children born alive.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1970: Females age 12+ [discrepancies Type I trace; Type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1970A_CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Other Characteristics

[Questions 18-19.]</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="AR70A424 AR70A425 AR70A430">18. How many children born alive have you had? Of these, how many are currently alive? How many have died?
<div class="i1">For all women 12 years of age and older.

Verify that the total of parts (a) and (b) matches the total "number of children born alive."

[] Has not had any children born alive
Total number of children born alive ____</div>
<div class="i2">__ a) Number of children currently alive
__ b) Number of children deceased</div>
<div class="i1">[] Unanswered</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Other Characteristics

1. In this section there are two questions: number 18 and number 19. Remember that you should ask question 18 of all women who are twelve years old and older.

2. Remember that the sum of the partials a) and b) should coincide with the number that corresponds to "Total number of children born alive". [Three examples are not presented here on p.194-196.]

4. Any data that you can obtain about fertility (question number 18) you should place in the corresponding box. In the case that, due to the absence of the person or another motive, you do not obtain any data on this topic, you will mark the box next to [Don't know].

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children surviving.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1970: Females age 12+ [discrepancies Type I trace; Type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1970A_CLASSWKR: Class of worker

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Economic Characteristics -- for all individuals ten years of age and older
 [Questions 13-17 were asked of all persons 10 years and older.]

Only those people who responded 1, 2 or 3 in question number 13 should answer these questions.

[Questions 14-16 are asked only of persons who responded 1, 2 or 3 to question 13. The questions referred to the activity carried out between Monday and the Sunday before the day of the census.]

16. What is the category or position you hold in the exercise of your profession?
 Ask each question in the order given and upon receiving an affirmative response, mark the appropriate box.
 1 Worker? 2 Employee? 3 Own account (does not have employees)? 4 Owner or partner (has employees)? 5 Family worker without a fixed wage? 6 Unanswered

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Worker
2	Employee
3	Own-account without employees
4	Owner or partner with employees
5	Family worker
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Economic Characteristics

1. In this section of the form, all persons should respond who are [10] years old and [more] (consult the census form).

[p.161]
 2. The Census will take place on September 30.
 You will ask each person who you are enumerating: What did you do during the majority of the week from September 21 to 26.
 The question refers to the week immediately [before] the "Census Day."
 [p.162]
 3. To complete the following box, consult the census form, question number 13.
 The concept of "the majority of last week" refers to [4] normal work shifts, according to the occupation that the person practices, or if he/she worked more than [35] hours a week.
 [p.163]
 4. Observe that the question number 13 includes ten alternatives that are listed in a column. Once you have read question number 13, without waiting for an answer, begin reading each of the ten choices. If the person answers affirmatively to the choices 1, 2, or 3, you should mark the corresponding box and then continue with the question 14.
 Miss Garcia answers "Yes" to choice 2 (Didn't work, but had employment?). You mark [x]2 and move immediately to question number [14].
 [p.164]
 5. When you enumerate Mr. Pereira you ask: What did you do during the majority of the week from September 21 to 26? Immediately, without waiting for an answer, begin to read the ten possible options. When you read the first (worked?), Mr. Pereira answers, "yes." You mark this answer [x]1, and immediately move on to question number [14].
 [p.165]
 6. If a person answering the census answers "Yes" to the alternative [1], [2] or [3], you move on to question 14, then mark the respective box.
 But if person answering the census answers "Yes" to any of the alternative 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10, you move directly to question number 17.

8. Now let's

consider questions number 14, 15, and 16. These questions will be asked exclusively in the cases in which you marked one of the boxes [1], [2], or [3] in the question number 13.

20. In the same manner as for questions 14 and 15, you will ask the question number 16 only of those persons who have given answers to one of the boxes [1], [2], or [3] for question number 13. The question number 16 refers to the [category] or [position] that the person has in the exercise of his/her occupation (consult the census form).

Panel 5

1- Worker
 Person who carries out an activity that is predominantly manual and who works for a day wage or a salary, for a public or private boss or employer. These are workers, among others:

a) The domestic employees (cook, nanny, butler, maid, chauffer, gardener, etc.);
 b) Builders and other construction laborers;
 c) Supervisors, laborers, and other workers in agricultural enterprises;
 d) Drivers of public transportation vehicles;
 e) Stackers, porters, deliverymen, packagers, workers, etc.

2- Employee
 Person in whose work the predominant work involves intellectual activities over physical activities and who work for a salary, for a public or private boss or employee. The following are employees, among others:

a) The directors, managers, inspectors, bosses, secretaries, etc;
 b) The professors, salaried professionals, assistants to independent professionals;
 c) The employees who work at a desk, counter, or in an office;
 d) The payment collectors, salesmen, traveling salesmen, etc.

3- Self-employed (does not have employees)
 Person who without depending on a boss, exploits his/her own economic enterprise, or who practices, on his/her own account, a profession or job, without employing any paid worker.

4- Boss or partner (has employees)
 Person who exploits his/her own economic enterprise, or who practices, on his/her own account, a profession or job, and has one or more paid workers.

5- Unpaid permanent family worker
 Person who works in an enterprise or business that is owned by a relative and who does not receive fixed payment.

[The examples for question 14, 15 and 16 in pages 183-188 are not presented here.]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the employment status of the current job or the previous job for a jobseeker.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1970: Persons age 10+ who were employed or experienced unemployed seeking work [discrepancies Type I 0.3%; Type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1970A_IND1: Industry [1 digit]

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Economic Characteristics -- for all individuals ten years of age and older

AR70A416 AR70A417 AR70A418 AR70A419 AR70A420 AR70A421 AR70A422 AR70A423 AR70A427

AR70A429">[Questions 13-17 were asked of all persons 10 years and older.]
</svar></p>

<p>Only those people who responded 1, 2 or 3 in question number 13 should answer these questions.</p>

<p><svar v="AR70A417 AR70A418 AR70A419 AR70A420 AR70A421 AR70A422 AR70A429 AR70A427">[Questions 14-16 are asked only of persons who responded 1, 2 or 3 to question 13. The questions referred to the activity carried out between Monday and the Sunday before the day of the census.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="AR70A419 AR70A420 AR70A421 AR70A429">15. What does the establishment in which you work primarily do or make? ___
<div class="i1">Write, for example: ranch, meat packing plant, auto factory, highway construction, furniture sales, bakery, railway, hospital, restaurant, hotel, etc.</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Agriculture or hunting
02	Mining petroleum
03	Industry
04	Electricity gas and water
05	Construction
06	Commerce
07	Transportation and communications
08	Financial services
09	Community services
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Economic Characteristics</p>

<p><svar v="AR70A416 AR70A417 AR70A418 AR70A419 AR70A420 AR70A421 AR70A422 AR70A423 AR70A427 AR70A429">1. In this section of the form, all persons should respond who are [10] years old and [more] (consult the census form).
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="AR70A416" v="AR70A416 AR70A417 AR70A418 AR70A419 AR70A420 AR70A421 AR70A422 AR70A423">[p.161]

2. The Census will take place on September 30.

You will ask each person who you are enumerating: What did you do during the majority of the week from September 21 to 26.

The question refers to the week immediately [before] the "Census Day."

[p.162]

3. To complete the following box, consult the census form, question number 13.

The concept of "the majority of last week" refers to [4] normal work shifts, according to the occupation that the person practices, or if he/she worked more than [35] hours a week.

[p.163]

4. Observe that the question number 13 includes ten alternatives that are listed in a column. Once you have read question number 13, without waiting for an answer, begin reading each of the ten choices. If the person answers affirmatively to the choices 1, 2, or 3, you should mark the corresponding box and then continue with the question 14.

Miss Garcia answers "Yes" to choice 2 (Didn't work, but had employment?). You mark [x]2 and move immediately to question number [14].

[p.164]

5. When you enumerate Mr. Pereira you ask: What did you do during the majority of the week from September 21 to 26? Immediately, without waiting for an answer, begin to read the ten possible options. When you read the first (worked?), Mr. Pereira answers, "yes." You mark this answer [x]1, and immediately move on to question number [14].

[p.165]

6. If a person answering the census answers "Yes" to the alternative [1], [2] or [3], you move on to question 14, then mark the respective box.

But if person answering the census answers "Yes" to any of the alternative 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10, you move directly to question number 17.
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="AR70A417 AR70A418 AR70A419 AR70A420 AR70A421 AR70A422 AR70A427 AR70A429">8. Now let's consider questions number 14, 15, and 16.

These questions will be asked exclusively in the cases in which you

marked one of the boxes [1], [2], or [3] in the question number 13.

Immediately afterward, you will ask: What is the primary product of the establishment where you work, or what does the establishment primarily do? (question number 15). The answer to this question should give a clear idea of what the establishment [produces], or what the establishment where the person works [primarily] does. If the principal occupation of Mr. Pereira is that of "vendor of electrical goods" in the business called El Rayo (remember that you already noted "vendor of electrical goods" next to question number 14). What answer then corresponds to question number 15? [Sale of electrical goods]. Observe that you should avoid noting vague designations such as: business, office, store Fenix, factory Las Violetas. These names do not give a [clear] idea of what these establishments [produce] or what their primary [activity] is.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry (one-digit) of the current job or the previous job for a jobseeker.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1970: Persons age 10+ who were employed or experienced unemployed seeking work [discrepancies Type I trace; Type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1970A_IND2: Industry [2 digit]

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Economic Characteristics -- for all individuals ten years of age and older
 [Questions 13-17 were asked of all persons 10 years and older.]

Only those people who responded 1, 2 or 3 in question number 13 should answer these questions.

[Questions 14-16 are asked only of persons who responded 1, 2 or 3 to question 13. The questions referred to the activity carried out between Monday and the Sunday before the day of the census.]

15. What does the establishment in which you work primarily do or make? ____ Write, for example: ranch, meat packing plant, auto factory, highway construction, furniture sales, bakery, railway, hospital, restaurant, hotel, etc.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
11	Agriculture and hunting
12	Forestry and lumber
13	Fishing industry
21	Coal mining operations
22	Production of crude petroleum and natural gas
23	Extraction of metallic minerals
29	Extraction of other minerals
31	Food products, drinks and tobacco
32	Textiles, articles of clothing and leather industry
33	Wood products
34	Paper products
35	Chemicals
36	Fabrication of non metallic mineral products, excluding those derived from petroleum and coal
37	Iron and steel
38	Fabrication of metal products, machinery and equipment
39	Other manufacturing industries
41	Electricity, gas and steam
42	Hydraulic jobs and water supply
50	Construction
60	Commerce
63	Restaurants and hotels
71	Transportation and storage
72	Communications
81	Financial establishments
82	Insurance
83	Real estate and services loaned to businesses
91	Public administration and defense
92	Drainage and similar services
93	Social services and other similar communal services
94	Leisure and recreation services and cultural services
95	Personal and domestic services
96	International organizations and other extraterritorial organisms
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Economic Characteristics</p>

<p><sva v="AR70A416 AR70A417 AR70A418 AR70A419 AR70A420 AR70A421 AR70A422 AR70A423 AR70A427

AR70A429">1. In this section of the form, all persons should respond who are [10] years old and [more] (consult the census form).
</svar></p>

<p><sva a="AR70A416" v="AR70A416 AR70A417 AR70A418 AR70A419 AR70A420 AR70A421 AR70A422 AR70A423">[p.161]

2. The Census will take place on September 30.

You will ask each person who you are enumerating: What did you do during the majority of the week from September 21 to 26.

The question refers to the week immediately [before] the "Census Day."

[p.162]

3. To complete the following box, consult the census form, question number 13.

The concept of "the majority of last week" refers to [4] normal work shifts, according to the occupation that the person practices, or if he/she worked more than [35] hours a week.

[p.163]

4. Observe that the question number 13 includes ten alternatives that are listed in a column. Once you have read question number 13, without waiting for an answer, begin reading each of the ten choices. If the person answers affirmatively to the choices 1, 2, or 3, you should mark the corresponding box and then continue with the question 14.

Miss Garcia answers "Yes" to choice 2 (Didn't work, but had employment?). You mark [x]2 and move immediately to question number [14].

[p.164]

5. When you enumerate Mr. Pereira you ask: What did you do during the majority of the week from September 21 to 26? Immediately, without waiting for an answer, begin to read the ten possible options. When you read the first (worked?), Mr. Pereira answers, "yes." You mark this answer [x]1, and immediately move on to question number [14].

[p.165]

6. If a person answering the census answers "Yes" to the alternative [1], [2] or [3], you move on to question 14, then mark the respective box.

But if person answering the census answers "Yes" to any of the alternative 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10, you move directly to question number 17.
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="AR70A417 AR70A418 AR70A419 AR70A420 AR70A421 AR70A422 AR70A427 AR70A429">8. Now let's consider questions number 14, 15, and 16.

These questions will be asked exclusively in the cases in which you marked one of the boxes [1], [2], or [3] in the question number 13.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="AR70A419 AR70A420 AR70A421 AR70A429">[p.171]

12. Immediately afterward, you will ask: What is the primary product of the establishment where you work, or what does the primarily do? (question number 15).

The answer to this question should give a clear idea of what the establishment [produces], or what the establishment where the person works [primarily] does.

[p.172]

13. If the principal occupation of Mr. Pereira is that of "vendor of electrical goods" in the business called El Rayo (remember that you already noted "vendor of electrical goods" next to question number 14).

What answer then corresponds to question number 15?

[Sale of electrical goods]

[p.173]

14. Observe that you should avoid noting vague designations such as: business, office, store Fenix, factory Las Violetas.

These names do not give a [clear] idea of what these establishments [produce] or what their primary [activity] is.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry [2 digits] of the current or the previous job for a jobseeker.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1970: Persons age 10+ who were employed or experienced unemployed seeking work [discrepancies Type I trace; Type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1970A_IND3: Industry [3 digit]

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Economic Characteristics -- for all individuals ten years of age and older
 [Questions 13-17 were asked of all persons 10 years and older.]

Only those people who responded 1, 2 or 3 in question number 13 should answer these questions.

[Questions 14-16 are asked only of persons who responded 1, 2 or 3 to question 13. The questions referred to the activity carried out between Monday and the Sunday before the day of the census.]

15. What does the establishment in which you work primarily do or make? ____
 Write, for example: ranch, meat packing plant, auto factory, highway construction, furniture sales, bakery, railway, hospital, restaurant, hotel, etc.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
110	Agriculture and hunting
111	Agriculture and livestock production
112	Agricultural services
113	Ordinary hunting with traps and repopulation of animals
121	Forestry
122	Extraction of lumber
130	Fishing industry
210	Coal mining operations
220	Production of crude petroleum and natural gas
230	Extraction of metallic minerals
290	Extraction of other minerals
310	Food products, drinks and tobacco
311	Slaughter of cattle and preparation and conservation of meat
312	Fabrication of food products excluding drinks
313	Drink industries
314	Tobacco industry
320	Textiles, articles of clothing and leather industry
321	Fabrication of textiles
322	Fabrication of articles of clothing, excluding footwear
323	Industry of leather and leather products and leather and fur substitutes, excluding footwear and other articles of clothing
324	Fabrication of footwear, excluding vulcanized rubber or casting or plastic

331	Fabrication of wood products, except furniture
332	Fabrication of furniture and accessories, excluding those are principally metal
341	Fabrication of paper and paper products
342	Printers, editorials and communal industries
351	Fabrication of industrial chemical substances
352	Fabrication of other chemical products
353	Petroleum refineries
354	Fabrication of diverse products derived from petroleum and coal
355	Fabrication of rubber products
356	Fabrication of plastic products, n.e.c.
361	Fabrication of mud, china and porcelain objects
362	Fabrication of glassware and glass products
369	Fabrication of other non metallic mineral products
371	Basic iron and steel industries
372	Basic industries of non ferrous metals
381	Fabrication of metal products, excluding machinery and equipment
382	Construction of machinery, excluding electric
383	Construction of machinery, appliances, accessories and electric supplies
384	Construction of transportation material
385	Production of professional and scientific equipment
390	Other manufacturing industries
410	Electricity, gas and steam
420	Hydraulic jobs and water supply
500	Construction
600	Commerce
630	Restaurants and hotels
631	Restaurants, cafes and other establishments that expend food and drinks
632	Hotels, boardinghouses, campgrounds and other places of lodging
710	Transportation and storage
711	Land transportation/renting of automobiles
712	Transportation by water
713	Air transportation
719	Communal services
720	Communications
810	Financial establishments
820	Insurance
830	Real estate and services loaned to businesses
831	Real estate
832	Services loaned to businesses, excluding renting of machinery and equipment

833	Renting of machinery and equipment
910	Public administration and defense
920	Drainage and similar services
931	Public instruction
932	Institute of research and scientists
933	Medical and dental surgeon services, other health and veterinarian services
934	Social assistance institutions
935	Commercial, professional and labor associations
939	Other social and communal services
940	Leisure and recreation services and cultural services
941	Cinematic films and other recreational services
942	Libraries, museums, botanical and zoological gardens, and other cultural services, n.e.c.
949	Leisure and recreational services, n.e.c.
950	Personal and domestic services
951	Repair services, n.e.c.
952	Cleaners, cleaning services, cleaning and dyeing establishments
953	Domestic services
954	Repair services, n.e.c.
959	Direct personal services
960	International organizations and other extraterritorial organisms
999	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Economic Characteristics

1. In this section of the form, all persons should respond who are [10] years old and [more] (consult the census form).

2. The Census will take place on September 30. You will ask each person who you are enumerating: What did you do during the majority of the week from September 21 to 26. The question refers to the week immediately [before] the "Census Day."

3. To complete the following box, consult the census form, question number 13. The concept of "the majority of last week" refers to [4] normal work shifts, according to the occupation that the person practices, or if he/she worked more than [35] hours a week.

4. Observe that the question number 13 includes ten alternatives that are listed in a column. Once you have read question number 13, without waiting for an answer, begin reading each of the ten choices. If the person answers affirmatively to the choices 1, 2, or 3, you should mark the corresponding box and then continue with the question 14. Miss Garcia answers "Yes" to choice 2 (Didn't work, but had employment?). You mark [x]2 and move immediately to question number [14].

5. When you enumerate Mr. Pereira you ask: What did you do during the majority of the week from September 21 to 26? Immediately, without waiting for an answer, begin to read the ten possible options. When you read the first (worked?), Mr. Pereira answers, "yes." You mark this answer [x]1, and immediately move on to question number [14].

6. If a person answering the census answers "Yes" to the alternative [1], [2] or [3], you move on to question 14, then mark the respective box. But if person answering the census answers "Yes" to any of the alternative 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10, you move directly to question number 17.

8. Now let's consider questions number 14, 15, and 16. These questions will be asked exclusively in the cases in which you

marked one of the boxes [1], [2], or [3] in the question number 13.

12. Immediately afterward, you will ask: What is the primary product of the establishment where you work, or what does the establishment primarily do? (question number 15). The answer to this question should give a clear idea of what the establishment [produces], or what the establishment where the person works [primarily] does. 13. If the principal occupation of Mr. Pereira is that of "vendor of electrical goods" in the business called El Rayo (remember that you already noted "vendor of electrical goods" next to question number 14). What answer then corresponds to question number 15? [Sale of electrical goods] 14. Observe that you should avoid noting vague designations such as: business, office, store Fenix, factory Las Violetas. These names do not give a [clear] idea of what these establishments [produce] or what their primary [activity] is.

description

DEFINITION

This indicates the industry [3 digits] of the current or the previous job for a jobseeker.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1970: Persons age 10+ who were employed or experienced unemployed seeking work [discrepancies Type I trace; Type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1970A_IND4: Industry [4 digit]

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Economic Characteristics -- for all individuals ten years of age and older
 [Questions 13-17 were asked of all persons 10 years and older.]

Only those people who responded 1, 2 or 3 in question number 13 should answer these questions.

[Questions 14-16 are asked only of persons who responded 1, 2 or 3 to question 13. The questions referred to the activity carried out between Monday and the Sunday before the day of the census.]

15. What does the establishment in which you work primarily do or make?
 Write, for example: ranch, meat packing plant, auto factory, highway construction, furniture sales, bakery, railway, hospital, restaurant, hotel, etc.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1100	Agriculture and hunting
1111	Agricultural and livestock production
1112	Ornamental gardening
1120	Agricultural services
1130	Common hunting with traps and repopulation of animals
1210	Forestry
1220	Extraction of lumber
1301	Deep sea and costal fishing
1302	Fishing industry n.e.c.
2100	Operation of coal mines
2200	Production of crude petroleum and natural gas
2300	Extraction of metallic minerals
2301	Extraction of iron from mineral
2302	Extraction of non ferrous minerals
2901	Extraction of stone, clay and sand
2902	Extraction of minerals for the fabrication of fertilizers and the elaboration of chemical products
2903	Operation of salt mines
2909	Extraction of minerals n.e.c.
3100	Food products, drinks and tobacco
3111	Slaughtering of cattle and preparation and conservation of meat
3112	Fabrication of dairy products
3113	Bottling and conservation of fruits and vegetables
3114	Production of seafood, crustaceans and other marine products
3115	Fabrication of oils vegetable and animal oils and fats
3116	Products from mills
3117	Fabrication of bakery products
3118	Fabrication of sugar refineries
3119	Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and confectionary articles
3120	Fabrication of food products excluding drinks
3121	Production of diverse food products
3122	Production of food products prepared for animals
3123	Production of seafood and other marine products en ships - factory
3124	Preparation and conservation of meat
3125	Fabrication of oils and fats
3126	Paste factory
3131	Distillation, rectification and mixing of spirits

3132	Wine industries
3133	Malt and malted drinks
3134	Non alcoholic drink industries
3135	Carbonated water industries
3140	Tobacco industry
3200	Textiles, articles of clothing and leather industry
3210	Production of textiles
3211	Sewing, weaving and production of textiles
3213	Factories of weaving with needles
3214	Production of tapestries and rugs
3215	Rigging
3219	Production of textiles, n.e.c.
3220	Fabrication of articles of clothing, excluding footwear
3230	Industry of leather and leather products and leather and fur substitutes, excluding footwear and other articles of clothing
3231	Tanneries and finishing workshops
3232	Industry of the preparation and dying of fur
3233	Fabrication of leather and leather substitutes, excluding footwear and other articles of clothing.
3240	Fabrication of footwear, excluding vulcanized rubber or casting or plastic
3311	Sawmills, workshops for planers and other workshops for working with lumber
3312	Fabrication of wooden and cane barrels and articles often made of cane
3313	Fabrication of wooden footwear
3315	Fabrication of small metal articles
3320	Fabrication of furniture and accessories, excluding those that are principally metal
3411	Fabrication of wood pulp, paper and cardboard
3412	Fabrication of packaging and boxes of paper and cardboard
3413	Fabrication of paper and "carton enlucido"
3419	Fabrication of articles made of wood pulp, paper and cardboard, n.e.c.
3420	Printing presses, publishing companies and related industries
3511	Fabrication of basic industrial chemical substances, excluding fertilizer
3512	Fabrication of fertilizers and pesticides
3515	Fabrication of insecticides
3520	Fabrication of other chemical products
3521	Fabrication of paints, varnishes and laces
3522	Fabrication of pharmaceutical and medical products
3523	Fabrication of soaps prepared for cleaning, perfumes, cosmetics and other dressing room products
3524	Fabrication of drain dissolving products
3525	Fabrication of chemical substances
3529	Fabrication of chemical products n.e.c.

3531	Petroleum refineries
3532	Fabrication of petroleum and derived products
3540	Fabrication of diverse products derived from petroleum and coal
3551	Rubber and tire industries
3559	Fabrication of rubber products, n.e.c.
3561	Fabrication of plastic products, n.e.c.
3562	Fabrication of plastic footwear
3563	Fabrication of plastic furniture
3610	Fabrication of mud, china and porcelain objects
3620	Fabrication of glassware and glass products
3690	Fabrication of non metallic mineral products,
3691	Fabrication of clay products for construction
3692	Fabrication of cement
3693	Fabrication of lime and plaster
3699	Fabrication of non metallic mineral products n.e.c.
3710	Basic iron and steel industries
3720	Basic non ferrous metal industries
3811	Production of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware products
3812	Production of principally metal furniture and accessories
3813	Production of metal structural products
3814	Production of hand tools
3819	Production of metal products n.e.c. excluding machinery and equipment
3820	Construction of machinery, excluding electric
3821	Construction of motors and turbines
3822	Construction of machinery and equipment for agriculture
3823	Construction of machinery for metal and wood work
3824	Construction of special machinery and equipment for industries, excluding machinery for metal and wood work.
3825	Construction of office machines
3826	Construction of fire arms
3827	Construction of machines and equipment for calculating
3829	Construction of machinery and equipment n.e.c., excluding electrical machinery
3831	Construction of industrial electric machines and appliances
3832	Construction of radio, television and communications equipment and appliances
3833	Construction of electric apparatuses and accessories for domestic use
3834	Construction of electric appliances and accessories for domestic use
3835	Construction of recording tape
3839	Construction of electric appliances and supplies n.e.c.
3840	Construction of transportation material
3841	Naval constructions and ship repairs

3842	Construction of railroad equipment
3843	Production of automobiles
3844	Production of motorcycles and bicycles
3845	Production of airplanes
3849	Construction of transportation material n.e.c.
3851	Production of professional and scientific equipment and instruments of measurement and control n.e.c.
3852	Production of photographic appliances and optical instruments
3853	Production of watches
3900	Other manufacturing industries
3901	Production of jewelry and related articles
3902	Production of musical instruments
3903	Production of sport and athletic articles
3904	Production of umbrellas and walking sticks
3909	Manufacturing industries n.e.c.
4100	Electricity, gas and steam
4101	Light and electric power
4102	Production and distribution of gas
4103	Steam and hot water supply
4104	Electric centers that sell electricity
4200	Hydraulic jobs and water supply
5001	Construction
5002	Businesses dedicated to construction in mines
6001	Commerce
6002	Renting of general goods for consumption of personal use
6311	Restaurants, cafes and other establishments that expend food and drinks
6312	Restaurants and bars on trains, that function as an independent business
6320	Hotels, boardinghouses, campgrounds and other places of lodging
7100	Transportation and storage
7110	Land transportation/renting of automobiles
7111	Railroad transportation
7112	Urban, suburban and interurban transportation of passengers by highway
7113	Other land passenger transportation services
7114	Transportation of cargo by highway
7115	Transportation by pipelines or gasoline
7116	Services related to land transportation
7117	Suburban railroad transportation
7118	Renting of trucks with drivers
7119	Renting of railroad caches
7120	Transportation by water

7121	Ocean transportation
7122	Transportation through means of interior navigation
7123	Services related to transportation by water
7124	Transportation by cabotage
7125	Renting of ships
7131	Air transportation businesses
7132	Services related to air transportation
7133	Renting of airplanes
7191	Services related to transportation
7192	Deposits and storage
7200	Communications
8100	Financial establishments
8101	Monetary institutions, central commercial banks, etc that have deposits of transferable funds by checks, usable in another form and available on sight
8102	Other financial establishments
8103	Financial services
8200	Insurance
8310	Real estate
8320	Services loaned to businesses, excluding renting of machinery and equipment
8321	Legal services
8322	Accounting and auditing services, bookkeeping
8323	Services of the elaboration of data and tabulation
8324	Technical and architectural services
8325	Publicity services
8326	Notary services
8327	Services of the elaboration of data
8328	Geological services
8329	Services loaned to businesses, n.e.c. excluding the renting and leasing of machinery
8331	Renting and leasing of machinery and equipment
8332	Renting of agricultural machines
9100	Public administration and defense
9201	Drainage and similar services
9202	Services of cleaning buildings
9310	Public instruction
9320	Institute of research and scientists
9330	Medical services and dental surgeons, other health and veterinary services
9331	Medical services and dental surgeons, other health services
9332	Veterinary services
9333	Ambulance services

9340	Institutions of social assistance
9350	Commercial, professional and labor associations
9391	Religious organizations
9399	Similar social and communal services, n.e.c.
9400	Leisure and recreational services and cultural services
9411	Production of cinematic films
9412	Distribution and exhibition of cinematic films
9413	Radio and television programs
9414	Theater producers and recreational services
9415	Authors, composers and other independent artists, n.e.c.
9420	Libraries, museums, botanical and zoological gardens, and other cultural services, n.e.c.
9491	Leisure and recreational services, n.e.c.
9492	Racecourse services, etc.
9500	Personal and domestic services
9510	Repair services, n.e.c.
9511	Repairing of footwear and other leather articles
9512	Electrical repair workshops
9513	Automobile and motorcycle repairs
9514	Watch repairs
9515	Electric repairs
9516	Camera and photographic optical instrument repairs
9519	Other repairing services
9520	Cleaners and cleaning services; cleaning and dyeing establishments
9530	Domestic services
9540	Repair services, n.e.c.
9541	Jewelry repairs
9542	Repairing musical instruments
9591	Hairdressers and beauty salons
9592	Photography studios, including commercial photography
9599	Personal services n.e.c.
9600	International organizations and other extraterritorial organisms
9999	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Economic Characteristics

1. In this section of the form, all persons should respond who are [10] years old and [more] (consult the census form).

2. The Census will take place on September 30. You will ask each person who you are enumerating: What did you do during the majority of the week from September 21

to 26. The question refers to the week immediately [before] the "Census Day." 3. To complete the following box, consult the census form, question number 13. The concept of "the majority of last week" refers to [4] normal work shifts, according to the occupation that the person practices, or if he/she worked more than [35] hours a week. 4. Observe that the question number 13 includes ten alternatives that are listed in a column. Once you have read question number 13, without waiting for an answer, begin reading each of the ten choices. If the person answers affirmatively to the choices 1, 2, or 3, you should mark the corresponding box and then continue with the question 14. Miss Garcia answers "Yes" to choice 2 (Didn't work, but had employment?). You mark [x]2 and move immediately to question number [14]. 5. When you enumerate Mr. Pereira you ask: What did you do during the majority of the week from September 21 to 26? Immediately, without waiting for an answer, begin to read the ten possible options. When you read the first (worked?), Mr. Pereira answers, "yes." You mark this answer [x]1, and immediately move on to question number [14]. 6. If a person answering the census answers "Yes" to the alternative [1], [2] or [3], you move on to question 14, then mark the respective box. But if person answering the census answers "Yes" to any of the alternative 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10, you move directly to question number 17.

8. Now let's consider questions number 14, 15, and 16. These questions will be asked exclusively in the cases in which you marked one of the boxes [1], [2], or [3] in the question number 13.

12. Immediately afterward, you will ask: What is the primary product of the establishment where you work, or what does the primarily do? (question number 15). The answer to this question should give a clear idea of what the establishment [produces], or what the establishment where the person works [primarily] does. 13. If the principal occupation of Mr. Pereira is that of "vendor of electrical goods" in the business called El Rayo (remember that you already noted "vendor of electrical goods" next to question number 14). What answer then corresponds to question number 15? [Sale of electrical goods] 14. Observe that you should avoid noting vague designations such as: business, office, store Fenix, factory Las Violetas. These names do not give a [clear] idea of what these establishments [produce] or what their primary [activity] is.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry [4 digits] of the current or the previous job for a jobseeker.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1970: Persons age 10+ who were employed or experienced unemployed seeking work [discrepancies Type I trace; Type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1970A_MAINWAGE: Principal wage-earner resident in household

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Economic Characteristics -- for all individuals ten years of age and older
[Questions 13-17 were asked of all persons 10 years and older.]

Only those people who responded 1, 2 or 3 in question number 13 should answer these questions.

17. Are you the person who earns the most in the household?
Mark the appropriate box. 1 Yes 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Economic Characteristics

1. In this section of the form, all persons should respond who are [10] years old and [more] (consult the census form).

[p.161]
2. The Census will take place on September 30.
You will ask each person who you are enumerating: What did you do during the majority of the week from September 21 to 26.
The question refers to the week immediately [before] the "Census Day."
[p.162]
3. To complete the following box, consult the census form, question number 13.
The concept of "the majority of last week" refers to [4] normal work shifts, according to the occupation that the person practices, or if he/she worked more than [35] hours a week.
[p.163]
4. Observe that the question number 13 includes ten alternatives that are listed in a column. Once you have read question number 13, without waiting for an answer, begin reading each of the ten choices. If the person answers affirmatively to the choices 1, 2, or 3, you should mark the corresponding box and then continue with the question 14.
Miss Garcia answers "Yes" to choice 2 (Didn't work, but had employment?). You mark [x]2 and move immediately to question number [14].
[p.164]
5. When you enumerate Mr. Pereira you ask: What did you do during the majority of the week from September 21 to 26? Immediately, without waiting for an answer, begin to read the ten possible options. When you read the first (worked?), Mr. Pereira answers, "yes." You mark this answer [x]1, and immediately move on to question number [14].
[p.165]
6. If a person answering the census answers "Yes" to the alternative [1], [2] or [3], you move on to question 14, then mark the respective box.
But if person answering the census answers "Yes" to any of the alternative 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10, you move directly to question number 17.

[p.189]
27. Below you will move on the formulate the question number 17.
This question is important because it allows us to locate the person in the household who [earns] more or who receives the [greatest] income (consult the census form).
[p.190]
28. If you arrive at the household of the Olmos family, make up of the father who does not work and receives a very high monthly rental income, and the mother who works and earns less than what her husband receives, and the son who is a student.
Who would you consider to be the one who earns the most?:
[The father].
In the household of the Rodriguez, you encounter the head of household, who is Mr. Rodriguez, retired, his wife, who does domestic chores, and the son, who works and whose income is greater than the father's retirement income.
You will consider [the son] as the person who earns the most.
[p.191]
29. You arrive at the home of the Gonzalez couple. They live alone and both of them work. Both earn the same salary. In this case, you will consider as the person who earns the most, the head of household.
If Mr. Gonzalez is recognized as the head of household and earns the same amount as his wife, you

will consider him as the person who [earns the most] in this household.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the individual is the principal wage-earner resident in the household.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1970: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies Type I trace; Type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1970A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Other Characteristics

[Questions 18-19.]</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="AR70A426">19. What is your current marital status?
<div class="i1">For all individuals 12 years of age and older.

Ask each question in the order given and upon receiving an affirmative response, mark the appropriate box.

[] 1 Consensual union?
[] 2 Married?
[] 3 Separated or divorced?
[] 4 Widowed?
[] 5 Single?
[] 6 Unanswered</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Consensual union
2	Married
3	Separated or divorced
4	Widowed
5	Single
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Other Characteristics</p>

<p>1. In this section there are two questions: number 18 and number 19. Remember that you should ask question 18 of all

women who are twelve years old and older.</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="AR70A426">[p.196]

5. The last question on the census is number 19. This question will be answered by all of the [persons] of [12] years or older (consult the census form).

Ask one question at a time in the indicated order, and when you receive an affirmative response, mark the corresponding box.

[p.197]

6. How would you place the following answers in the census form next to question number 19?

--Single person who lives with her partner under martial condition and in stable condition, without having contracted legal marriage.
<div class="i1">[x]1 Consensual union?
[]2 Married?
[]3 Separated or divorced?
[]4 Widow?
[]5 Single?
[]6 Don't know</div>

--Single person who has never been married and also does not live in a consensual union.
<div class="i1">[]1 Consensual union?
[]2 Married?
[]3 Separated or divorced?
[]4 Widow?
[x]5 Single?
[]6 Don't know</div>

[p.198]

7. If you receive this answer:
"Three years ago I was widowed and then I remarried; currently I live with my second wife."

Would you mark box 2 or 4?: [Box 2]

[p.199]

8. If in the previous case you mark box number 4 you will be making a mistake, because you should consider the marital status on the day of the census.

If another person tells you: "Five years ago I got married, shortly after, I separated from my wife and now I live in a union without contracting legal marriage. For the effects of the census, the marital status is:
<div class="i1">[x]1 Consensual union?
[]2 Married?
[]3 Separated or divorced?</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the marital status of the individual.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1970: Persons age 12+ [discrepancies Type I trace; Type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1970A_OCC1: Occupation [1 digit]

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Economic Characteristics -- for all individuals ten years of age and older

<svar v="AR70A416 AR70A417 AR70A418 AR70A419 AR70A420 AR70A421 AR70A422 AR70A423 AR70A427 AR70A429">[Questions 13-17 were asked of all persons 10 years and older.]
</svar></p>

<p>Only those people who responded 1, 2 or 3 in question number 13 should answer these questions.</p>

<p><svar v="AR70A417 AR70A418 AR70A419 AR70A420 AR70A421 AR70A422 AR70A429 AR70A427">[Questions 14-16 are asked only of persons who responded 1, 2 or 3 to question 13. The questions referred to the activity carried out between Monday and the Sunday before the day of the census.]
</svar></p>

14. What is the occupation, position, or profession that provides the greatest part of your income? ____ Write, for example: tailor, sheep shearing, driller (tornero), agricultural laborer (peón de estancia), truck driver, butcher, taxi driver, construction laborer (peón de albañil), doctor, accounting assistant, cashier, director of sales, carpenter, etc.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Technical professionals and similar workers
02	Directors, public employees, public supervisors
03	Office employees
04	Storekeepers and sellers
05	Service workers
06	Agricultural and forest workers, fishermen and women and hunters
07	Non agricultural workers, machine and transportation vehicle operators and similar workers
08	Non agricultural workers, machine and transportation vehicle operators and similar workers
09	Non agricultural workers, machine and transportation vehicle operators and similar workers
10	Armed forces and security
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Economic Characteristics

1. In this section of the form, all persons should respond who are [10] years old and [more] (consult the census form).

2. The Census will take place on September 30. You will ask each person who you are enumerating: What did you do during the majority of the week from September 21 to 26. The question refers to the week immediately [before] the "Census Day." [p.162] 3. To complete the following box, consult the census form, question number 13. The concept of "the majority of last week" refers to [4] normal work shifts, according to the occupation that the person practices, or if he/she worked more than [35] hours a week. [p.163] 4. Observe that the question number 13 includes ten alternatives that are listed in a column. Once you have read question number 13, without waiting for an answer, begin reading each of the ten choices. If the person answers affirmatively to the choices 1, 2, or 3, you should mark the corresponding box and then continue with the question 14. Miss Garcia answers "Yes" to choice 2 (Didn't work, but had employment?). You mark [x]2 and move immediately to question number [14]. [p.164] 5. When you enumerate Mr. Pereira you ask: What did you do during the majority of the week from September 21 to 26? Immediately, without waiting for an answer, begin to read the ten possible options. When you read the first (worked?), Mr. Pereira answers, "yes." You mark this answer [x]1, and immediately move on to question number [14]. [p.165] 6. If a person answering the census answers "Yes" to the alternative [1], [2] or [3], you move on to question 14, then mark the respective box. But if person answering the census answers "Yes" to any of the alternative 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10, you move directly to question number 17.

8. Now let's consider questions number 14, 15, and 16. These questions will be asked exclusively in the cases in which you marked one of the boxes [1], [2], or [3] in the question number 13.

Mr. Pereira fixes radios in his house and in addition works in a store that sells electrical goods. Mr. Pereira says that he "earns more" as a vendor. What answer will you mark for the question number 14 [vendor of electrical goods]. [p.168] 9. The name of the occupation, job, or profession that the person answering the census gives as an answer to the question number

14, should always be the one that provides him/her with the [greatest income].

This name should provide a precise idea of the occupation, job, or profession that the person carries out.

[p.169]

10. If a person says: "I work in a family home, where I only take care of the children."

In the question number 14, of the following occupations, which would you mark? [nanny]

[p.170]

11. The oldest of the Misses Garcia works as a supervisor in the Purchasing Office for the National Sanitation Works.

In this case, you would write:
[Supervisor of the Purchasing Office]
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupation (one-digit) of the current job or the previous job for a jobseeker.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1970: Persons age 10+ who were employed or experienced unemployed seeking work [discrepancies Type I 0.3%; Type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR1970A_CHLIVA: Children born alive, assigned

Data file: ARG1970_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Other Characteristics

[Questions 18-19.]</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="AR70A424 AR70A425 AR70A430">18. How many children born alive have you had? Of these, how many are currently alive? How many have died?
<div class="i1">For all women 12 years of age and older.

Verify that the total of parts (a) and (b) matches the total "number of children born alive."

[] Has not had any children born alive
Total number of children born alive ____</div>
<div class="i2">__ a) Number of children currently alive
__ b) Number of children deceased</div>
<div class="i1">[] Unanswered</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Other Characteristics

1. In this section there are two questions: number 18 and number 19. Remember that you should ask question 18 of all women who are twelve years old and older.

2. Remember that the sum of the partials a) and b) should coincide with the number that corresponds to "Total number of children born alive". [Three examples are not presented here on p.194-196.]
 4. Any data that you can obtain about fertility (question number 18) you should place in the corresponding box. In the case that, due to the absence of the person or another motive, you do not obtain any data on this topic, you will mark the box next to [Don't know].

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children born alive assigned.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 1970: Females age 12+ [discrepancies Type I trace; Type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

study_resources

questionnaires

Censo Nacional de Población, Familias y Viviendas - 1970

title Censo Nacional de Población, Familias y Viviendas - 1970
authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)
date 1970-09-30
country Argentina
language Spanish
publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC), Secretaría del Consejo Nacional de Desarrollo, Presidencia de la Nación
filename ARG_1970_PHC_Questionnaire_ES.pdf

technical_documents

Codigo de Ocupaciones

title Codigo de Ocupaciones
authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)
date 1970-09-30
country Argentina
language Spanish
publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)
filename ARG_1970_PHC_Occupationcodes_ES.pdf

Instrucciones

title Instrucciones
authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)
date 1970-09-30
country Argentina
language Spanish
publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)
filename ARG_1970_PHC_Dataprocesing_ES.pdf

Manual del Censista

title Manual del Censista
authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)
date 1970-09-30
country Argentina
language Spanish
publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC), Secretaría del Consejo Nacional de Desarrollo, Presidencia de la Nación
filename ARG_1970_PHC_Interviewer_ES.pdf

Censo Nacional de Población, Familias y Viviendas - 1970. Resultados Obtenidos por Muestra: Buenos Aires.

title Censo Nacional de Población, Familias y Viviendas - 1970. Resultados Obtenidos por Muestra: Buenos Aires.
authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC)
date 1970-09-30
country Argentina
language Spanish
publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Censos (INDEC), Ministerio de Economía, Secretaría de Estado de Programación y Coordinación Económica.
filename ARG_1970_PHC_Sampling_ES.pdf

Códigos De Provincias y Países, Argentina 1970

title Códigos De Provincias y Países, Argentina 1970
authors Centro Latinoamericano y Caribeño de Demografía (CELADE)
date 1978-11-17
country Argentina
language Spanish
filename CELADE_Province_Country_Codes_ES.pdf

Código de Distrito, Argentina 1970

title Código de Distrito, Argentina 1970
authors Centro Latinoamericano y Caribeño de Demografía (CELADE)
date 1978-01-01
country Argentina
language Spanish
filename CELADE_District_Codes_ES.pdf

Rama de Actividades, Argentina 1970

title Rama de Actividades, Argentina 1970
authors Centro Latinoamericano y Caribeño de Demografía (CELADE)
date 1978-01-01
country Argentina
language Spanish
filename CELADE_Activity_Codes_ES.pdf

Códigos de Provincias, Argentina 1970

title Códigos de Provincias, Argentina 1970
authors Centro Latinoamericano y Caribeño de Demografía (CELADE)
date 1978-01-01
country Argentina
language Spanish
filename CELADE_Province_Codes_ES.pdf
